

Recommended Prices

Ex. VAT - SEK - July 2026

Version - 2026.4

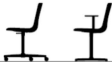
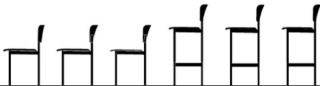


Fredericia

Content

Visual index	04
Material information	10
Fredericia Standard Fabrics	12
Textile supplier overview	13
Fredericia Leather	14
Leather supplier overview	15
Customer Care & C.O.M. upholstery	16
Table size seating overview	17
Terms & Conditions of Sale and Delivery	19
Pricelist	
Chairs & stools	23
Lounge chairs	125
Sofas	178
Tables	273
Coffee & Side Tables	322
Storage	362
Complements	367
Material Samples & Care Kits	387

Chairs & Stools

COLLECTION		PAGE
BM61 & BM62 Borge Mogensen		24
Eyes Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen		28
Flamingo Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen		33
Gomo Armchair Hugo Passos		34
J39 Mogensen Chair Borge Mogensen		39
Klint Chair Kaare Klint		43
Lynderup Chair Borge Mogensen		45
Mogensen Bench & Chair Borge Mogensen		50
Pato 4 Leg Welling/Ludvik		53
Pato Sledge Welling/Ludvik		57
Pato Swivel & Office Welling/Ludvik		64
Pato Executive Welling/Ludvik		68
Pato Paper Welling/Ludvik		69
Pioneer Maria Bruun		84
Plan Armchair Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		87
Plan Chair Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		89
Plan Wood Chair Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		95
Post Cecilie Manz		97

Chairs & Stools

COLLECTION		PAGE
The Spanish Dining Chair Børge Mogensen		99
Søborg Børge Mogensen		102
Spine Wood Base Space Copenhagen		109
Swoon Dining Space Copenhagen		111
Trinidad Nanna Ditzel		113
Trisse Stool Nanna Ditzel		123

Lounge Chairs

COLLECTION		PAGE
A-Chair Jens Risom		126
Bench for Two Nanna Ditzel		128
Canvas 21 Chair Børge Mogensen		130
The Canvas Chair Børge Mogensen		132
Corona Chair Poul M. Volther		136
Ditzel Lounge Nanna Ditzel		138
Eyes Lounge Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen		140
Gomo Lounge Hugo Passos		144
The Hunting Chair Børge Mogensen		146
Jota Lounge Chair Jasper Morrison		148

Lounge Chairs

COLLECTION		PAGE
Mogensen 22 Collection Børge Mogensen		150
Mono Birgitte Due Madsen & Jonas Trampedach		153
Pato Lounge Welling/Ludvik		155
Post Lounge Cecilie Manz		156
Savannah Monica Förster		158
The Spanish Chair Børge Mogensen		160
Spine Lounge Space Copenhagen		162
Swoon Lounge Space Copenhagen		164
Wegner 1788 Lounge Chair Hans J. Wegner		168
Wegner J16 Rocking Chair Hans J. Wegner		170
Wegner Ox Chair Hans J. Wegner		174
Wegner Queen Chair Hans J. Wegner		176

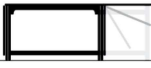
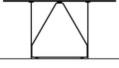
Sofas

COLLECTION		PAGE
Calmo Hugo Passos		179
Delphi Hannes Wettstein		194
EJ220 Erik Jørgensen	 ERIKJØRGENSEN	218
EJ280 Erik Jørgensen Studio	 ERIKJØRGENSEN	222

Sofas

COLLECTION		PAGE
EJ315 Erik Ole Jørgensen		235
Gomo Sofa Hugo Passos		238
Jota Sofa Jasper Morrison		240
Konami Damian Williamson		245
Mogensen 22 Collection Børge Mogensen		249
Mogensen 23 Collection Børge Mogensen		255
Nami Damian Williamson		257
No.1 Børge Mogensen		264
Savannah Monica Förster		266
Spine Space Copenhagen		268
The Spoke-Back Sofa Børge Mogensen		269

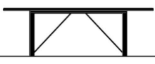
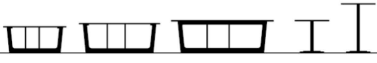
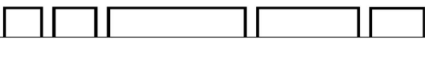
Tables

COLLECTION		PAGE
BM71 Library Table Børge Mogensen		274
BM80 Mogensen Shaker Table Børge Mogensen		275
Mogensen Dining Tables Børge Mogensen		277
Islets Maria Bruun		287
JG Table Jørgen Gammelgaard		288

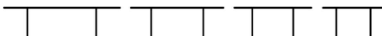
Tables

COLLECTION		PAGE
Plan Table Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		290
Plan Wood Table Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		308
Plan Table, Column Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		310
Post Cecilie Manz		315
Trisse Table Nanna Ditzel		318

Coffee & Side Tables

COLLECTION		PAGE
BM67 Coffee Table Borge Mogensen		323
BM80 Mogensen Coffee Table Borge Mogensen		324
Insula Anne-Mette Bartholin Jensen & Morten Ernst		326
Islets Maria Bruun		330
JG Coffee Table Jorgen Gammelgaard		332
Niveau Cecilie Manz		333
Pal Keiji Takeuchi		336
Piloti Hugo Passos		338
Pon Jasper Morrison		347
Tableau Space Copenhagen		351
Trisse Coffee Table Nanna Ditzel		354

Coffee & Side Tables

COLLECTION		PAGE
Wegner Ox Table Hans J. Wegner		358

Storage

COLLECTION		PAGE
BM29 Shelf Borge Mogensen		363

Complements

COLLECTION		PAGE
BM Nesting Tables Borge Mogensen		368
Gallery Hans Sandgren Jakobsen		369
JG Folding Stool Jorgen Gammelgaard		370
Magazine Table Jens Risom		371
ND09 Coat Stand Nanna Ditzel		372
Pioneer Maria Bruun		373
Seto Stool Keiji Takeuchi		374
Sequoia Space Copenhagen		375
Silhouette OEO Studio		376
Tadama x Fredericia Collection Tadama		380
Trisse Stool Nanna Ditzel		385

Wood surfaces

Material and surface may refer to both solid wood and outer layer on plywood or veneered table tops.
Oak, ash and beech are sourced from sustainably managed European forests. Walnut is American walnut.
Not all products are available in all materials.



WOOD	FINISH	DESCRIPTION
Oak	Oak soap	Treated with natural soap flakes. Light colour gets patina and darkens over time
	Oak lacquered	Clear lacquer, slightly white pigmented
	Oak oil	Clear natural oil with darkening effect on the natural colour tone of oak
	Oak light oil	Clear natural oil slightly pigmented, preserving the natural light colour tone of oak.
	Smoked oak, oiled	Fumed oak with clear natural oil treatment. Brown colour tone where large colour differences occur between wooden parts. The dark colour lightens with sunlight.
	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Stained in smoked oak colour and finished with matt lacquer. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain.
	Oak black lacquered	Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure.
Ash	Ash oil	Clear natural oil with darkening effect on the natural colour tone of oak.
	Ash brown stained	Stained in dark colour. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain.
	Black ash	Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure
Beech	Beech soap	Treated with natural soap flakes, light colour gets patina and darkens over time.
	Beech lacquered	Clear lacquer
	Beech oil	Clear natural oil
	Beech vintage lacquered	Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood.
	Beech dark brown lacquer	Finished with a dark brown pigmented lacquer.
	Beech standard lacquered colours	Finished with a coloured lacquer which limits the visibility of the wooden grain structure. Only available for Trinidad and J39. The specific colours can be seen under each product.
Walnut	Walnut lacquered	Clear lacquer
	Walnut oiled	Clear natural oil
Oregon Pine	Oregon Pine lacquered	Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood.

Metal Surfaces

Not all models are available in all colours. Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

NAME	DESCRIPTION
Brushed stainless steel	Stainless steel, brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Brushed chrome	Brushed, then chromed steel. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Brushed aluminium	Aluminium with brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Chrome	Chrome plated (chrom III), occasionally in combination with polished aluminium.
Polished aluminium	Shiny polished aluminium. Appearance match chrome finish.
Matt chrome	Chrome plated (Chrom III), satin chromed.
Black	Powder coated RAL 9005.
Flint	Powder coating with metallic effect, gunmetal colour.

Standard Colours

The Standard Colours are applied to coloured-through recycled polypropylene (PP) and certain woods, as well as powder coats. Customised colours are available for an extra charge. Customer approval of the test is required before production start-up.

COLOUR NAME	COLOUR CODE	J39 MOGENSEN CHAIR	TRINIDAD	PLAN CHAIR & TABLE	PATO	PIONEER
Black	RAL 9005	•	•	•	•	
White	RAL 9016	•			•	
Dark grey	NCS S 8000 N				•	
Stone	NCS S 3502 B				•	
Sand	NCS S 2005 Y30R				•	
Quartz grey	RAL 7039				•	
Storm	NCS S 5020 R90B				•	
Ancient green	NCS S 8010 B50G				•	
Ocean	NCS S 3010 B90G				•	
Dark red	NCS S 5540 Y90R				•	
Modernist green	NCS S 5020-G30Y			•		
Bordeaux, metal	NCS S 7020-R10B			•		
Bordeaux, wood	NCS S7020-R					•
Chalk	NCS S 1505-Y			•		
Signal blue	NCS S 4050B			•		
Heritage red	NCS S 4550-Y60R	•				
Indigo blue	RAL 5011	•				
Khaki green	NCS S 7010-G70Y	•	•			
Pebble grey	NCS S 3005-Y50R	•				
Nordic blue	NCS S 8010-R90B		•			

Laminate & linoleum

Not all models are available in all colours. Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

MATERIAL	COLOUR CODE	JG TABLE	PLAN TABLE
Fenix NTM laminate, black	Fenix 0720		•
Linoleum, black		•	•
Linoleum, grey		•	
Really, Cotton Cream			•

Stone

Marble and limestone are natural materials where two surfaces are never alike. The stones can contain sediments from fossils, sand holes, glass veins and porosity and all are indicators of genuine stone while attributing to the natural character of the surface. Not all models are available in all surfaces. Marble is not flexible and won't respond well to heavy loading. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it. Max load is 20 kgs.

NAME	DESCRIPTION
Black Marquina Marble	Black Marquina is an elegant marble with a matt, black surface with natural strong white veins. The intense marble takes its name from the quarries around the town of Marquina from which it is extracted. The irregular white veins can vary considerably from batch to batch. Black Marquina is sourced from Spain.
White Carrara Marble	White Carrara is a classic white marble with a matt surface, characterised by the occurrence of natural and irregular grey veins. White Carrara has been used for centuries by architects, designers and artists alike. The white surface can vary in tone and the occurrence of grey to almost black veins can likewise vary in quantity and strength. White Carrara is sourced from Italy.
Dark Atlantico Limestone	Dark Atlantico is a limestone with a beautiful natural surface and warm colour tones in umbra grey shades. Possible aspects of fossils and sediments. Large colour differences to be expected. Extremely sensitive to acids, which can leave non-removable marks. Dark Atlantico is sourced from Portugal.
Ivory Quartzite	Ivory Quartzite is a light and elegant stone with a matt ivory surface. The nuances can vary including the possibility of both light and darker veining. Resistant to acids and scratching. Ivory Quartzite is sourced from Brazil.
Tundra Grey Marble	Tundra Grey Marble is an exquisite natural stone with a unique blend of cloud-like grey hues and pearl tones. Its intricate veining patterns create a mesmerizing visual effect with a fine-grained surface which is smooth to the touch. Tundra grey is sourced from Turkey.

Fredericia Standard Fabrics

The Fredericia Standard Fabrics are a range of state-of-the-art upholstery fabrics recommended for the Fredericia product range. Textiles can be supplied in flame-retardant qualities that meet the requirements of the British Standard (BS) and California Technical Bulletin (CAL 117) fire safety law. For extended range of textiles, please see our Textile supplier overview.

*ATTENTION: Velour can have press marks (where pile naps have tendency to lay down) either from transport or in use. This is a typical property of velour and it is not to be seen as a defect.

NAME	COMPOSITION	MARTINDALE	ENVIRONMENTAL	FABRIC GROUP	BRAND
Connect	48% WO / 41% recycled PL / 9% PA / 2% virgin PL	90.000	EU Ecolabel	0	Gabriel
Bardal	70% WO / 30% VI	62.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Gudbrandsdalens Uldvarefabrik
Capture	85% WO / 15% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Gabriel
Grand Linen	100% LI	30.0000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Fredericia / Libeco
Linara	63% CO / 37% LI	36.000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Romo
Natural linen	91% / LI / 9% PA	28.000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Fredericia / Libeco
Remix	90% WO / 10% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Kvadrat
Re-wool	45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA	100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Kvadrat
Barnum	45% CO /19% VI / 15% WO / 13% PC / 8% PA	60.000	Oeko-Tex 100	2	Nevotex
Fiord	92% WO / 8% PA	60.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Hallingdal	70% WO / 30 % VI	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Ruskin	70% VI / 15% LI /10% WO / 5% PA	60.000		2	Romo
Savoy*	100% Trevira CS	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Gabriel
Steelcut trio	90% WO / 10% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Steelcut Quartet	90% WO / 10% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Asator	100% CO	80.000	Greenguard Gold	3	Kvadrat
Clay	76% LI / 21% CO / 3% PL	45.000	Greenguard Gold	3	Sahco (Kvadrat)
Divina Melange	100% WO	45.000	EU Ecolabel	3	Kvadrat
Sunniva	58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL	50.000	Greenguard Gold	3	Kvadrat
Zero	65% CO / 20% PA / 15% PL	70.000	Greenguard Gold	3	Sahco (Kvadrat)
Vidar	94% WO / 6% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	3	Kvadrat
Tonus	90% WO / 10% PA	100.000	EU Ecolabel	3	Kvadrat
Cotil 863	54% WO / 44% CO	30.000		4	Cotil
Elle	25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA	70.000	Greenguard	4	Sahco (Kvadrat)
Safire	43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI	+100.000	Greenguard	4	Kvadrat Raf Simons
Sisu	99% WO / 1% PL	70.000	Greenguard Gold	4	Kvadrat
Gentle	60% WO / 20% PA / 20%PL	90.000	Greenguard Gold	5	Kvadrat Febrik
Grand mohair*	100% Mohair (cotton base)	+100.000	Oeko-Tex 100	5	Danish Art Weaving

Textile supplier overview

Textile supplier overview

Shows numerous fabric options graded into the Fredericia price group structure and therefore surpass C.O.M procedure. Not all fabrics shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of fabric and furniture.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

KVADRAT/SAHCO/FEBRIK	FABRIC GROUP		FABRIC GROUP		FABRIC GROUP
Floyd	0	Encircle	2	Beda	4
Guest	0	Ecriture	2	Moss	4
Ame	1	Keiga	2	Byram	5
Diade	1	Haku	3	Helia	5
Sport	1	Kumo	3	Ria	5
Technicolour	1	Nalia	3		
Canvas	2	Saxion	3		

GABRIEL	FABRIC GROUP		FABRIC GROUP	NEVOTEX	FABRIC GROUP
Mood	1	Crisp	2	Enk	1
Passion	1	Focus / Focus Melange	2	Megan	1
Select	1	Parcel loop	3	Njord	1
Twill wool	2	Savak / EJ Savak col. 51	3	Illusion	2
Breeze Fusion	2	Umi	5		

ROMO GROUP	FABRIC GROUP		FABRIC GROUP	GUDBRANDSDALENS ULDFABRIK	FABRIC GROUP
Elio	1	Soho	2	Amdal	2
Smooth	1	Tosca	4	Hemsedal	4
Fleck Eco	2				

DEDAR	FABRIC GROUP		JAB	FABRIC GROUP	VESCOM	FABRIC GROUP
Adamo & Eva	4		City Velvet	2	Acton	1
Karakorum	5				Auckland	2
Voulez Vous	5				Foster	2
					Moore	2

CAMIRA	FABRIC GROUP					
Blazer	1					
Main Line Flax	1					
Yoredale	2					

Fredericia Leather

From surface finish to colour range, the leathers in the Fredericia Leather Collection are fine-tuned to complement the product range, both visually and in material tactility. The tanning processes are kept in enclosed systems to minimise local water pollution and environmental impact. All leathers are tanned in Italy or Sweden. Each partner tannery is monitored and supervised to secure Fredericia's ethical and quality standards.

NAME	COLOURS	TYPE	ENVIRONMENTAL	DESCRIPTION	LEATHER GROUP
Vice	11 Black	Pigmented Corrected grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blau Engel Ecolabel	The leather surface is corrected with an even grain pattern embossment. Vice is an extremely durable leather. Reduced breathability.	0
Omni	112 Warm grey 293 Burnt sienna 301 Black 307 Cognac 320 Dark clay 377 Dark brown	Semi-aniline, Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blau Engel Ecolabel	Elegant leather with harmonious and regular full grain structure and a comfortable touch. User friendly with good protection against dirt and light, while being durable. All Omni colours are available as CRIB5 with pricing in Leather group 2	1 (w/ CRIB5: 2)
Primo	74 Umbra grey 75 Cognac 86-1 Dark brown 88 Black	Semi-aniline Full grain 1,5-1,7 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blau Engel Ecolabel	Classic full-grain semi-aniline leather made from the best bull hides. A precise protective layer gives a comfortable touch with good breathability, while adding resistance to dirt.	2
Trace	8146 Olive 8175 Black 8680 Heritage brown 8870 Light tan	Semi-aniline Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm	Danish & Swedish hides Processed in Denmark, tanned in Germany. Chrome free Biodegradable & compostable	Trace is a semi-aniline leather developed specifically for Fredericia in Collaboration with Spoor, where the hides are traceable down to the specific animal. The leather is elegant with a rich depth in colour. Comes from the finest sorting of hides limited to Denmark and Sweden.	2
Max	91 Nutshell 92 Tan 93 Indian red 95 Cognac 96 Dark brown 98 Black	Aniline Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Chrome III + vegetable tanned in Italy Blau Engel Ecolabel	Luxurious aniline leather with a natural open-pored texture, made from the absolute top selection bull hides. The leather is highly breathable and comfortable with a smooth surface and tight structure.	3
Cera	905 Russet brown	Aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blau Engel Ecolabel	A luxurious full-grain aniline leather which has been finished with a light wax resulting in a smooth surface with a silky feel. An open-pored leather that is highly breathable with a tight and elegant structure. Cera is made from the absolute top selection bull hides primarily from Norway and Switzerland.	4
Vegeta	90 Natural	Aniline (uncoloured) Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Vegetable tanned in Italy Blau Engel Ecolabel	Produced from the absolute top selection of hides. Vegeta has a natural open-pored texture, making the leather highly breathable. The leather acquires a unique patina and darkens over time.	4
Organic	906 Mocca	Semi-aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm	Scandinavian hides Vegetable tanned in Sweden Organic content certified	Visible marks and variation in the surface coming from a free-ranging animal life is to be expected. Raw hides are traceable to certified organic cattle.	4
Nubuck	501 Light sand 502 Warm grey 506 Anthracite 512 Olive	Nubuck Sanded full grain 1,2-1,5 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blau Engel Ecolabel	A full-grain aniline hide has been lightly sanded to obtain an exclusive matte effect. Tanning includes Scotchguard protection.	4

Leather supplier overview

Shows numerous leather options graded into the Fredericia price group structure.
Not all leathers shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of leather and furniture. Minimum order quantity required from external leather suppliers is a consumption of at least 5m2.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

	LEATHER GROUP 1	LEATHER GROUP 2	LEATHER GROUP 3	LEATHER GROUP 4	LEATHER GROUP 5
Stolz (minimum pcs = 5 m2)		Select	Cervo	Velvet	
		Atlas		Vegetal	
Sorensen (minimum pcs = 5 m2)	Ultra crib 5	Triumph Crib 5	Dunes		Excellence
	Nuance	Terra			
		Spectrum			
SPOOR (minimum pcs = 5 m2)	Zea	Fauna	Nohr	Origin	

A leather card of selected Sorensen Leathers can be ordered through Fredericia Customer Care.

We are here to help you

Customer Care & Aftersales

Mon–Thu: 08.00–16.00
Fri: 08.00–15.30

customerservice@fredericia.com
+45 7592 3344

Essential Assortment

Our Essential Assortment is a curated selection of our products which has been pre-configured from our general pricelist. The entire assortment will be available with all required metadata, making it suitable for e-commerce. Our Essential Assortment will be supported thoroughly by image material and have a consistent delivery time.

Important notice:

The Essential Assortment has been pre-configured in all aspects including foam, upholstery, gliders etc. Changes in the configuration is not possible. If this is needed we refer to our general pricelist-matrix.

For upholstered furniture the standard foam will always be HR foam. If CMHR foam (UK approved) is needed this is considered a special variant, and must be configured in the general pricelist-matrix.

Customers Own Materials

Fredericia offers to upholster in custom-specific fabric and leather (C.O.M), after approval from Fredericia's quality department. For fabric and leather not included in Fredericia's standard Fabrics and Graded-in programmes we require a sample of at least 30x30cm. The physical sample and materials should be sent to Fredericia.

The sample must include following information:

- Customer name & contact details
- Manufacturer of material/fabric
- Article name and colour reference
- Applicable Fredericia product

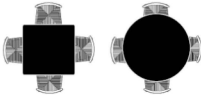
Please be aware that if Fredericia receives materials and samples with insufficient information, delivery times will be affected.

Address:
Fredericia Furniture A/S
Treldevej 183
Gate 2
DK-7000 Fredericia

Table size seating overview

MODEL	PRODUCT	SIZE (CM)	TABLE HEIGHTS AVAILABLE	SEATS (PATO)
6624	Plan Table	70 x 60	Dining, counter and bar height	
6627	Plan Table	Ø72	Dining, counter and bar height	
6629	Plan Table	Ø90	Dining, counter and bar height	
6622 6625	Plan Table Plan Table	Ø120 Ø150		 
6630	Plan Table Fixed	160 x 90	Dining, counter and bar height	
6631 6632	Plan Table Fixed & Extendable	200 x 100 200/260 x 100	Dining*, counter and bar height * Extendable table is only available in dining height	
6633	Plan Table Extendable	200/260 x 100	Dining height	
6645	Plan Table Fixed	Ø150	Dining, counter and bar height	
667B	Plan Table, Configuration B	120 x 260	Dining, counter and bar height	
667D	Plan Table, Configuration D	120 x 320	Dining, counter and bar height	
667F	Plan Table, Configuration F	120 x 380	Dining, counter and bar height	
667H	Plan Table, Configuration H	120 x 440	Dining, counter and bar height	

Table size seating overview

MODEL	PRODUCT	SIZE (CM)		SEATS (J39)
6280 6282	Mogensen BM80 Shaker Table	90 x 90 Ø120		
6292	Mogensen C18 Table	160 x 80	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6290	Mogensen C18 Table	180 x 90	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6293	Mogensen C18 Table	220 x 90	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6284	Mogensen 6284 Table	180 x 90		
6286	Mogensen 6286 Table	195 x 97,5	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6386	Mogensen 6386 Table	245 x 97,5	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6438	Post Table	225 x 100		
6441	Post Table	270 x 100		
6442	Post Table	320 x 100		

Terms and conditions of sale and delivery for Fredericia Furniture A/S

Sale and claim process

Our Customer Care team is ready to assist you with the ordering and claim process.

Offer

You can request an offer by sending an e-mail to our Customer Care team at the following e-mail address: quote@fredericia.com

Any offer is made subject to errors, omissions and other inconsistencies, including misspellings. The stated dates of delivery are indicative only, as Fredericia reserves the right to change the dates of delivery in the final order confirmation.

Offers are binding for Fredericia for 60 days from the date of the offer, unless the price list is updated with new prices within 60 days from the date of the offer, or unless another deadline is expressly stated in the offer.

How to place an order

You can place an order by emailing our Customer Care team via the following email address: salesorder@fredericia.com

Please make sure your order is correct and includes all the information needed to process it, such as quantity/size/colour/legs/gliders etc. Please also use the correct product name as stated in our pricelist.

Receiving the order confirmation

You will receive the order confirmation as soon as the order has been entered into our system. You can usually expect to receive this confirmation within 48 hours from sending the order.

Please always check the order confirmation as soon as possible after receiving it and contact us immediately if you find any discrepancies. It is the customer's responsibility to review the order confirmation upon receipt.

Changes or cancellations of orders

In general, we advise to keep cancellations to a minimum, but if changes or cancellations are needed, following rules apply.

- Changes to orders later than three working days after receipt of the order confirmation may affect both delivery and price, and a surcharge of EUR 40 / DKK 300 / SEK 420 / NOK 445 / GBP 41 will be charged.
- If an order is canceled later than three days after the order confirmation, a fee of at least 10 % of the order amount will be charged. In addition, if customer-specific materials have been ordered and confirmed, an amount corresponding to the cost of this will be charged.

Returns

Returns are generally not accepted.

If you wish to return products, this can only be done with prior written agreement with Fredericia.

Terms of delivery

Please find the expected week of dispatch in your order confirmation.

If your order is delayed for various reasons, we will inform you of the new expected delivery week whenever possible.

If the delay exceeds 3 months and is not due to force majeure, you have the right to cancel the order. If a confirmed shipment is postponed at the customer's request, Fredericia reserves the right to invoice the total order amount on the originally agreed shipment date.

Fredericia cannot be held responsible for delivery issues or delays due to force majeure.

If delivery is postponed by the customer for more than 7 days, we reserve the right to charge a storage fee for the subsequent period until delivery takes place.

Requests for non-standard fabric 'Graded-in, COM and COL'

Graded-in fabric

We offer a large selection of fabrics and leathers in our standard fabric program which are listed in the pricelist. These have been carefully selected by the Fredericia design team.

In addition, we offer a wider range of graded-in fabrics for upholstery. If graded-in fabrics are requested, we will inform you whether a specific fabric is suitable for the requested design and cost. Please contact our Customer Care.

COM fabrics and COL leather

Fredericia offers upholstery in customer-specific fabric and leather (COM and COL), after approval by Fredericia quality department. For textiles and leather that do not appear in Fredericia's standard or Graded-in program, we require a sample of at least 30 x 30 cm for testing, to determine whether the fabric is suitable for the design.

To proceed with COM fabric or leather, please send your request to our Customer Care team via customerservice@fredericia.com

Materials sent to Fredericia are delivered as "DDP - delivered duty paid". Fredericia reserves the right to change the delivery time and charge a fee if the material is not delivered as described above. Please note that customs and other expenses in connection with sending material samples are for the customer's own account.

Product range

Fredericia has the right to cease production of certain products without notice.

Dimensions and tolerances

The stated dimensions are indicative and may vary, and deviations from a product's stated dimensions may occur. Any colour or wood samples must be considered indicative. Fredericia cannot be held responsible for any differences between samples and the delivered products, and small variations in colours or wood materials may occur in large orders, as the products change naturally over time. Such variations are not considered manufacturing defects.

Reservation of ownership

Fredericia reserves, with the limitations resulting from inalienable legal rules, ownership of the sold item until the entire purchase price plus accrued costs has been paid to Fredericia.

Claims

We are dedicated to processing your claim efficiently, and we strive to respond as soon as possible. We kindly ask you to register your claim as soon as you find a defect in your product.

Please send your claim to service@fredericia.com including information as, pictures, item description, order number, dimensions, defect description, pictures of any visible stamps on the product etc. It is possible to fill in a claim form via below link, to secure all necessary information included in the inquiry.

<https://fredericia.com/da-DK/professionals#/gallery/Claims>

If the claim is accepted, Customer Care places an order for a new product or remedy the defect, by ordering a spare part or securing a repair.

Replacement orders or spare parts are only delivered to the same

delivery address as the original order. Costs in connection with delivery or installation at the end customer are not covered by Fredericia. Cost for delivering a replacement or sparepart to the original address is covered by Fredericia. We will inform you whether you should return the defective product.

Product liability

Fredericia is liable if a delivered product causes personal injury or causes damage to property, if the object in question is, by its nature, usually intended for commercial use and is mainly used by the injured party accordingly.

Fredericia is not responsible for damage to commercial property, unless it is documented that the damage is due to errors on Fredericia's part that should not have been prevented by the Buyer's examination of the delivered products.

If a third party makes a claim for compensation for product liability against the Buyer, the Buyer must immediately notify Fredericia in writing.

Limitation of liability

Fredericia's liability is in all respects limited to the following.

Fredericia assumes no liability for losses caused by delay, defects or other non-compliance, unless the loss is caused by gross negligence on Fredericia's part.

Fredericia assumes no responsibility for indirect losses, including loss of goodwill, lost profits (e.g. loss of profit), operating losses, running costs or loss of clientele.

Fredericia's liability for damages in relation to a single order is in all cases limited to the value of the order in question calculated as the total purchase price excluding VAT.

- COM – customer leather, customer fabrics or material ordered separately.
- In cases of consequential or incidental damage.
- If the product has been stored, assembled, or maintained wrongly.
- In the attempt of a failed repair or modification of the product without Fredericia's consent.
- If the product has been abused, misused, or cleaned using wrong cleaning methods.
- Damage due to normal wear and tear
- If products intended for indoor use have been placed outdoors or in a humid environment.
- If products intended for indoor use have been exposed to prolonged strong sunlight or heat.
- If a product deviates from a sample of wood or fabric. As the material mature naturally over a period, samples can only be considered as a guiding.
- Cane wicker is excepted from the extended warranty, and a two-year warranty is provided.

Products manufactured according to customer specifications are not covered by Fredericia's test certificates regarding strength, durability and stability, and Fredericia therefore gives no warranty in this regard.

The original purchase invoice is mandatory when a claim is made under the extended warranty.

Replaced products or replaced product parts shall become the property of Fredericia. Delivery of a replacement product or repair of a product does not result in a renewal or extension of the applicable warranty period.

Any inquiries or questions related to this warranty should be directed to our Customer Care department.

Warranty

Extended product warranty

Fredericia offers an extended warranty against production and construction defects. The warranty covers faults which were present at the time of purchase, or which have arisen due to faults which were present at the time of purchase. The warranty period is calculated from the date of the original invoice. During the applicable warranty period, Fredericia will, at its sole obligation and its sole discretion, either repair, replace or issue a credit note regarding the defective product, the defective part or the defective components.

Extended product warranty applies from products purchased after 1st of January 2023.

25-year warranty

A 25-year warranty is provided on selected models:

- The Spanish Chair (2226)
- OX og Queen Chair (1000/1010)
- Corona Chair (5000)
- BM 22 collection by Børge Mogensen

10-year warranty

A 10-year warranty is provided on sofas.

7-year warranty

A 7-year warranty is provided on armchairs, chairs, tables, coffee tables and smaller pieces of furniture under our Complements collection (e.g. side tables) for furniture for indoor use.

2-year warranty

A 2-year warranty is provided on lamps and accessories, including vases and loose spare parts Including furniture for outdoor use.

The warranty does not apply in the following situations (the list is non-exhaustive):

Transport

Standard delivery

Delivery of goods from Fredericia is deemed to have occurred when the customer has received the goods. Standard delivery will be made to the same country as the invoicing address. All orders are shipped with the best suitable carrier and week of dispatch is indicated on your order confirmation. The stated delivery date is indicative and may therefore be waived. Standard delivery addresses cannot be located in a country different from the country of the invoicing address.

Non-standard delivery address

For orders above a high minimum order value, we are able to deliver to a non-standard delivery address. If a non-standard delivery address is requested, your Customer Care representative will send you a form to be filled out with details. Any changes to the sales order or delivery booking cannot be made before the form has been returned.

Any request for delivery to a non-standard delivery address, may be charged with a special delivery surcharge calculated on a case by case basis.

Any special requirements on delivery, ex. use of lorry with a tail lift etc. may be charged with a special delivery surcharge calculated on a case by case basis.

Please check the delivery surcharges with our Customer Care.

Change of delivery address

- Changes to delivery address can be made up until two weeks before confirmed dispatch week, however changes will be charged a fee of EUR 40 / DKK 300 / SEK 420 / NOK 445 / GBP 41.
- Changes to delivery address less than two weeks before confirmed dispatch week, will be charged a fee of EUR 100 / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.100 / GBP 103.
- Changes to delivery address after the order has left our warehouse, an extra fee will be added depending on the status of the delivery.

Please contact your Customer Care representative in all cases.

Fix delivery / delivery of low amount orders

Please inform your Customer Care representative if you need a fixed date or time for your order, so that we can include this in your order confirmation.

Fixed delivery on a specific date, will be charged an extra fee of EUR 100 EUR / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.100 / GBP 103

Fixed delivery on a specific timeslot, will be charged an extra fee of EUR 100 EUR / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.100 / GBP 103
We reserve the right to change confirmed date and time of delivery due to force majeure.

For the delivery of smaller orders with a value below EUR 700 / DKK 5,200 / SEK 7.750 / NOK 8.000 / GBP 712 a separate shipping surcharge of EUR 60 / DKK 450 / SEK 870 / NOK 900 / GBP 62 will be applied.

For the delivery of spare parts unrelated to a claim with a value below EUR 700 / DKK 5,200 / SEK 7.750 / NOK 8.000 / GBP 712 a separate shipping surcharge of EUR 20 / DKK 75 / SEK 225 / NOK 250 / GBP 10 will be applied.

An inaccessibility surcharge may apply in densely built-up areas (minimum DKK 350).

For deliveries to private addresses, an additional delivery fee will be charged.

Standard delivery conditions

Standard delivery conditions to addresses located within Europe is either "DAP – Delivered At Place" or "DDP – Delivered Duty Paid", unless stated otherwise on your order.

Standard delivery conditions to addresses located outside Europe is "EXW – Ex Works", unless stated otherwise on your order.

For specific information about your delivery conditions, please see your order confirmation or contact our Customer Care.

Transport damages and missing products

Upon delivery, it is your responsibility to check the delivery for visible damages. If the delivery does not comply with your expectations, reservations should be made on the delivery note and expressly noted to the carrier immediately on the CMR document. The note must include a clear and detailed description of whether the products are damaged, wet etc. For documentation purposes, please make sure to take pictures of the damaged pallets, packaging or products right after delivery and forward them according to our claim procedure.

Missing products should be noted on the delivery note and CMR document. Please contact our Customer Care immediately after delivery and confirmation of missing products. We will investigate the missing delivery in our supply chain and logistics. If no proper documentation and pictures is provided and the claim is not received within 72 hours of receipt of the goods, Fredericia is not obligated to accept the claim.

Non-visible damage

If there are no visible damages to the exterior of the packaging or the products upon receipt, but visible damages to the products are discovered after the opening of the packaging, it must be reported to us in writing. You are required to take photographs of the product and the packaging and submit them to us along with a written report as soon as they are discovered, and no later than 7 days after receipt.

Payment

Any questions to making payments, our accounting department is always at your service to assist. Our accounting department can be contacted on economy@fredericia.com.

Payment information

All payments must be made using bank transfer to Fredericia's account at the Buyer's expense, unless another payment method is agreed in writing. The payment information for bank transfers, such as the IBAN number and SWIFT code, can be found on your sales order or -invoice.

For sales invoices:

- Please refer to the invoice number in the payment description. It is possible to combine payments for several invoices in one transfer. All invoices paid must be referenced in the payment description.

For sales orders (prepayment / payment-before-production):

- Please refer to the sales order number (SO123456) in the payment description. If missing payment description with proper referencing, Fredericia reserve the right to change the confirmed date and time of delivery on your expense.

Debtor policy

New customers at Fredericia are obliged to make a prepayment on the first three orders. Please note that the prepayment must happen before initiating the production of the submitted order. Credit assessment may be requested for subsequent orders. For customers with a credit limit, this can be disclosed by the sales- or customer service representative. If the credit limit for an account is reached, Fredericia requires previous invoices to be paid in full before new orders can be placed.

Invoices and prepayments of sales orders must be paid on time. If a due date is exceeded, payment reminders will be sent followed by debt collection and temporary closure of the account.

Fredericia has the right to impose interest of 2.0% per month started from the day after the due date and until full payment has been made. Fees for payment reminders are charged in accordance with applicable law.

Failure to make timely payment for an order will be considered a material breach. In the event of non-payment, Fredericia has the right to withhold all further deliveries to the customer. Fredericia assumes no responsibility as a result of withholding deliveries, regardless of whether such deliveries are interconnected.

Payment to Fredericia cannot be withheld on the basis that the product is defective, unless Fredericia has acknowledged the claim.

Reminders

- First reminder: five (5) days after due date
- Second reminder: ten (10) days after the first reminder was sent.
- Third reminder: ten (10) days after second reminder was sent. On third reminder, we inform you that your account has been suspended for further orders and will also include notification of debt collection.

Account suspension and reactivating account

For accounts that has been suspended, Fredericia will not process or deliver orders (confirmed/not confirmed) until the overdue amount has been paid.

Once the overdue amount has been paid, the account suspension will be revoked and confirmed orders will be processed and shipped as indicated on your order.

For accounts that has been suspended and reactivated, the general payment terms will be revoked, and the following three order must again be prepaid according to the debtor policy. Fredericia will decide if the general payment terms can be changed depending on your payment history.

Bank account information

Fredericia can receive payments using the following currency accounts depending on invoice/order currency. If payment is made to a below account that differs from its main currency, Fredericia reserve the right to add surcharges depending on the bank fees.

Always use the bank information provided on your sales invoice or -order.

CURRENCY	IBAN	SWIFT/BIC
DKK	DK8920000440300510	NDEADKKK
EUR	DK0320005005892335	NDEADKKK
NOK	NO7460210722087	NDEANOKK
SEK	SE3695000099601819659515	NDEASESS

CONTACT

Fredericia Furniture A/S
Treldevej 183
7000 Fredericia
customerservice@fredericia.com
www.fredericia.com

Chairs & Stools

Model
3261

BM61 Chair
Cane wicker

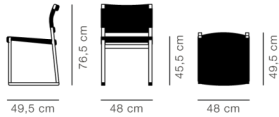


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Model details

0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6 kg / L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 83 cm
4,3 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
32611054000	Oak oil	Cane wicker, natural	28.016

Order configuration

	Oak oiled	Oak lacquered
Natural cane wicker	28.016	28.016

Frame in Oak lacquered, available while stocks last.

Model
3361

BM61 Chair
Linen webbing

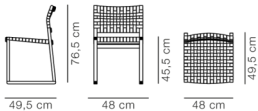


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood. Seat and back in linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Model details

0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:
5,4 kg / L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 83 cm
4,4 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
33610063100	Oak black lacquered	Linen webbing black	13.100
33611053000	Oak oil	Linen webbing natural	13.100

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak lacquered
Natural webbing	13.100	13.100	13.100
Black webbing	13.100		

Frame in Oak lacquered, available while stocks last.

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model
3262

BM62 Armchair
Cane wicker

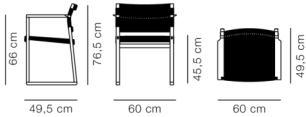


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Armchair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Model details

 0,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 7,3 kg / 5,1 kg L: 55 cm W: 67 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
32621054000	Oak oil	Cane wicker, natural	32.896

Order configuration

	Oak oiled	Oak lacquered
Natural cane wicker	32.896	32.896

Frame in Oak lacquered, available while stocks last.

Model
3362

BM62 Armchair
Linen webbing

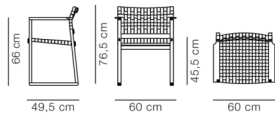


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood. Seat and back in linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Model details

0,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,2 kg / L: 55 cm W: 67 cm H: 83 cm
5,2 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
33620063100	Oak black lacquered	Linen webbing black	15.164
33621053000	Oak oil	Linen webbing natural	15.164

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak lacquered
Natural webbing	15.164	15.164	15.164
Black webbing	15.164		

Frame in Oak lacquered, available while stocks last.

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model
4810

Eyes 4 Leg Chair
Tube base

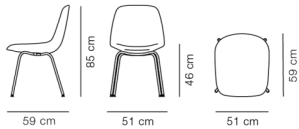


Designed by Foersom & Hiert-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

0,47 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / L: 66 cm W: 74 cm H: 96 cm
10 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4810193000006000503	Re-Wool 198	Black	8.224
48101931100006000503	Re-Wool 128	Black	8.224
48104452400006000603	Gentle 873	Brushed stainless steel	12.788

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	7.648	7.648
Fabric group 1	8.224	8.224
Fabric group 2	9.056	9.056
Fabric group 3	9.456	9.456
Fabric group 4	10.656	10.656
Fabric group 5	12.788	12.788
C.O.M. fabric	8.224	8.224
Leather group 0	12.304	12.304
Leather group 1	13.232	13.232
Leather group 2	14.756	14.756
Leather group 3	17.124	17.124
Leather group 4	18.300	18.300
Leather group 5	21.044	21.044
C.O.M. leather	13.232	13.232

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²
As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +971

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisù, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 4830



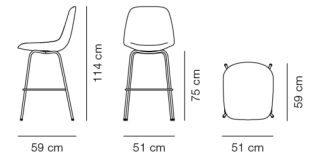
Eyes 4 Leg Barstool

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Barstool with shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Available in bar height.

Model details

0,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15 kg / 12 kg L: 65 cm W: 66 cm H: 129 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4830193000006000523	Re-Wool 198	Black, 75 cm	11.648
48301931100006000523	Re-Wool 128	Black, 75 cm	11.648
48304452400006000623	Gentle 873	Brushed stainless steel, 75 cm	16.920

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Barheight.

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	10.832	10.832
Fabric group 1	11.648	11.648
Fabric group 2	12.484	12.484
Fabric group 3	12.888	12.888
Fabric group 4	14.100	14.100
Fabric group 5	16.920	16.920
C.O.M. fabric	11.648	11.648
Leather group 0	15.532	15.532
Leather group 1	16.700	16.700
Leather group 2	18.240	18.240
Leather group 3	20.632	20.632
Leather group 4	21.816	21.816
Leather group 5	25.088	25.088
C.O.M. leather	16.700	16.700

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Counter height (seat height 65 cm) in brushed stainless steel available upon request.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +971

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 4808

Eyes Cantilever Armchair

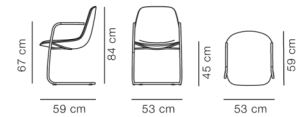


Designed by Foersom & Hiert-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cantilever base in steel with leather armrests. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,47 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / L: 66 cm W: 74 cm H: 96 cm
10 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4808193000006000550	Re-Wool 198	Black, arm with leather 98, black	13.136
48081931100006000550	Re-Wool 128	Black, arm with leather 98, black	13.136
48084452400006000640	Gentle 873	Mat chrome, arm leather 95 cognac	19.280

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).

	Black	Mat chrome
Fabric group 0	12.216	12.216
Fabric group 1	13.136	13.136
Fabric group 2	14.136	14.136
Fabric group 3	14.620	14.620
Fabric group 4	16.068	16.068
Fabric group 5	19.280	19.280
C.O.M. fabric	13.136	13.136
Leather group 0	17.832	17.832
Leather group 1	19.172	19.172
Leather group 2	21.012	21.012
Leather group 3	23.868	23.868
Leather group 4	25.284	25.284
Leather group 5	29.080	29.080
C.O.M. leather	19.172	19.172

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +971

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisù, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 4818

Eyes Swivel Chair Swivel base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides and castors available. The base is not height adjustable.

Model details

0,47 m³ Packaging dimensions:
16 kg / L: 66 cm W: 74 cm H: 96 cm
13 kg



Order configuration

	Black	Polished aluminium
Fabric group 0	10.672	10.672
Fabric group 1	11.476	11.476
Fabric group 2	12.364	12.364
Fabric group 3	12.792	12.792
Fabric group 4	14.072	14.072
Fabric group 5	16.884	16.884
C.O.M. fabric	11.476	11.476
Leather group 0	15.640	15.640
Leather group 1	16.820	16.820
Leather group 2	18.444	18.444
Leather group 3	20.972	20.972
Leather group 4	22.224	22.224
Leather group 5	25.556	25.556
C.O.M. leather	16.820	16.820

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:	+971
Castors:	+240

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Linara, Re-wool, Capture, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Clay, Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 4820

Eyes Swivel Armchair Swivel base

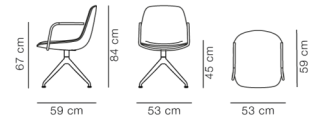


Designed by Foersom & Hiert-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Armrests in stainless steel and leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed. Castors available. The base is not height adjustable.

Model details

0,47 m³ Packaging dimensions:
17 kg / 14 kg L: 66 cm W: 74 cm H: 96 cm



Order configuration

Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).

	Black	Polished aluminium
Fabric group 0	13.396	13.396
Fabric group 1	14.404	14.404
Fabric group 2	15.292	15.292
Fabric group 3	15.720	15.720
Fabric group 4	17.000	17.000
Fabric group 5	20.400	20.400
C.O.M. fabric	14.404	14.404
Leather group 0	18.364	18.364
Leather group 1	19.748	19.748
Leather group 2	21.372	21.372
Leather group 3	23.900	23.900
Leather group 4	25.152	25.152
Leather group 5	28.924	28.924
C.O.M. leather	19.748	19.748

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²
As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:	+971
Castors:	+240

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Linara, Re-wool, Capture, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Clay, Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 3381

Flamingo Chair Swivel base



Designed by Foersom & Hiert-Lorenzen, 2003

Swivel chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Swivel base of stainless steel tube, mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides are available.

Model details

0,47 m³ Packaging dimensions:
18 kg / L: 66 cm W: 74 cm H: 96 cm
15 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
338100219060140	Hallingdal 130	Brushed stainless steel	19.148
338150093060140	Leather Max 93, Indian red	Brushed stainless steel	31.464
338150095060140	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	31.464
338150098060140	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed stainless steel	31.464

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	17.956	17.956
Fabric group 2	19.148	19.148
Fabric group 3	19.720	19.720
Fabric group 4	21.436	21.436
Fabric group 5	25.720	25.720
C.O.M. fabric	17.956	17.956
Leather group 0	23.408	23.408
Leather group 1	25.172	25.172
Leather group 2	27.636	27.636
Leather group 3	31.464	31.464
Leather group 4	33.364	33.364
Leather group 5	38.368	38.368
C.O.M. leather	25.172	25.172

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +240

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
5810

Gomo Armchair
Tube base

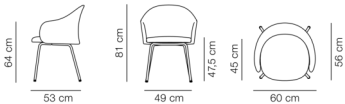


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2025

Fully upholstered chair with a core of moulded recycled polypropylene. The seat has a core of plywood. Covered in removable HR or CMHR foam and upholstered in removable textile or leather cover fixed with Velcro. Steel tube base in brushed stainless steel or powder coat. Metal screws and fittings. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Felt glides are available.

Model details

0,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 13,5 kg / 10 kg L: 64 cm W: 61 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
58104494800000501101	Blazer CUZ4D Dunalk	Black	6.824
58104495100000601101	Blazer CUZ47 Fairfield	Brushed stainless steel	7.556
58104494500000501101	Myr 362	Black	8.736
58104494600000491101	Mylla 221	Flint	8.736
58104494700000601101	Mylla 811	Brushed stainless steel	9.468

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Black / Flint	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	6.392	7.124
Fabric group 1	6.824	7.556
Fabric group 2	7.712	8.444
Fabric group 3	8.736	9.468
Fabric group 4	9.680	10.412
Fabric group 5	11.928	12.660
C.O.M. fabric	6.824	7.556
Leather group 0	9.628	10.352
Leather group 1	10.836	11.568
Leather group 2	12.680	13.412
Leather group 3	14.272	14.960
Leather group 4	17.148	17.840
Leather group 5	22.124	22.820
C.O.M. leather	10.836	11.568

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,4 m²

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Steelcut Quartet, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Tonus, Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera, Organic

Model
5812

Gomo Armchair
Wood base

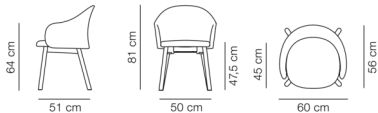


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2025

Fully upholstered chair with a core of moulded recycled polypropylene. The seat has a core of plywood.
Covered in removable HR or CMHR foam and upholstered in removable textile or leather cover fixed with Velcro. Solid wooden base. Metal screws and fittings.
Available with plastic or felt glides.

Model details

0,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 13,5 kg / 10 kg L: 64 cm W: 61 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
58124494800000853000	Blazer CUZ4D Dunalk	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.200
58124495100000854000	Blazer CUZ47 Fairfield	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.200
58124494500000853000	Myr 362	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	10.108
58124494600000855000	Mylla 221	Smoked oak stained lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	10.108
58124494700000854000	Mylla 811	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	10.108

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Oak lacquered, oak black lacquered or smoked oak stained, lacquered.

Fabric group 0	7.764
Fabric group 1	8.200
Fabric group 2	9.092
Fabric group 3	10.108
Fabric group 4	11.044
Fabric group 5	13.280
C.O.M. fabric	8.200
Leather group 0	10.992
Leather group 1	12.196
Leather group 2	14.032
Leather group 3	15.768
Leather group 4	18.872
Leather group 5	24.040
C.O.M. leather	12.196

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,4 m²

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1 VOC test - frames oak lacquered, oak black lacquered (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Steelcut Quartet, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Tonus, Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
5811

Gomo Armchair
Swivel base 4-star



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2025

Fully upholstered chair with a core of moulded recycled polypropylene. The seat has a core of plywood. Covered in removable HR or CMHR foam. Upholstered in removable textile or leather cover fixed with Velcro. 4-star swivel base in casted aluminium mounted with interchangeable plastic or felt glides. Swivel base and castors in either polished or powder coated aluminium. Metal screws and fittings. Castors, return function or tilt available at upcharge.

Model details

0,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:
16 kg / L: 64 cm W: 61 cm H: 83 cm
12,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
58114494800000501101	Blazer CUZ4D Dunalk	Black	7.244
58114495100000401101	Blazer CUZ47 Fairfield	Polished aluminium	7.244
58114494500000501101	Myr 362	Black	9.040
58114494600000491101	Mylla 221	Flint	9.040
58114494700000401101	Mylla 811	Polished aluminium	9.040

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium, black or flint.

Fabric group 0	6.848
Fabric group 1	7.244
Fabric group 2	8.080
Fabric group 3	9.040
Fabric group 4	10.048
Fabric group 5	12.244
C.O.M. fabric	7.244
Leather group 0	9.948
Leather group 1	11.192
Leather group 2	12.992
Leather group 3	14.600
Leather group 4	17.468
Leather group 5	22.452
C.O.M. leather	11.192

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,4 m²

Extra charge for

Tilt:	+455
Wheels:	+455
Return function base:	+455

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Steelcut Quartet, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Tonus, Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model 5813

Gomo Armchair Swivel base 5-star



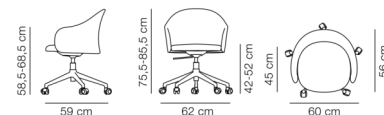
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2025

Fully upholstered chair with a core of moulded recycled polypropylene. The seat has a core of plywood.

Covered in removable HR or CMHR foam and upholstered in removable textile or leather cover fixed with Velcro. 5-star swivel base with gas lift in casted aluminium mounted with castors. Swivel base and castors in polished or powder coated aluminium. Metal screws and fittings. Tilt available at upcharge.

Model details

0,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:
16,5 kg / L: 64 cm W: 61 cm H: 83 cm
13 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
58134494800000502501	Blazer CUZ4D Dunalk	Black	8.200
58134495100000402501	Blazer CUZ47 Fairfield	Polished aluminium	8.200
58134494500000502501	Myr 362	Black	10.108
58134494600000492501	Mylla 221	Flint	10.108
58134494700000402501	Mylla 811	Polished aluminium	10.108

Essential variants are delivered with castors and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium, black or flint.

Fabric group 0	7.764
Fabric group 1	8.200
Fabric group 2	9.092
Fabric group 3	10.108
Fabric group 4	11.044
Fabric group 5	13.280
C.O.M. fabric	8.200
Leather group 0	10.992
Leather group 1	12.196
Leather group 2	14.032
Leather group 3	15.768
Leather group 4	18.872
Leather group 5	24.040
C.O.M. leather	12.196

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,4 m²

Extra charge for

Tilt: +455

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Steelcut Quartet, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Tonus, Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model P5811

Gomo Armchair Accessories Loose cover

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2025

Loose cover for re-upholstery of Gomo Armchair. Professional assistance is recommended.

Order configuration

Fabric group 0	2.288
Fabric group 1	2.672
Fabric group 2	3.044
Fabric group 3	3.544
Fabric group 4	3.916
Fabric group 5	5.344
C.O.M. fabric	2.672
Leather group 0	3.396
Leather group 1	4.480
Leather group 2	5.504
Leather group 3	7.056
Leather group 4	9.284
Leather group 5	11.636
C.O.M. leather	4.480

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,4 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Steelcut Quartet, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Tonus, Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
3239

J39 Mogensen Chair
Paper cord

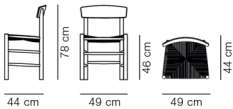


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Chair in solid wood with woven paper cord seat. Molded veneer back with core in the same wood as top veneer.

Model details

0,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,2 kg / 4,8 kg L: 53 cm W: 55 cm H: 101 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
32392172510	Natural paper cord	Beech black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
32392202510	Natural paper cord	Beech vintage lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
32392802510	Natural paper cord	Beech khaki green, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
32392812510	Natural paper cord	Beech indigo blue, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
32392822510	Natural paper cord	Beech Heritage red, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
32392832510	Natural paper cord	Beech pebble grey, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
32392032510	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	7.300
32392052510	Natural paper cord	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.300
32392062510	Natural paper cord	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.300
32392242610	Black paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	7.788

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Beech coloured lacquer	Beech soap	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Seat natural paper cord	7.300	4.744	4.744	7.300	7.300	7.300	8.772
Seat black paper cord	7.788						

Beech coloured lacquer: Black, White, Indigo blue, Khaki green, Heritage red, Pebble grey, Vintage lacquered.

Price per unit.
Sold in packs of 2pcs in same colour.

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3239): +240

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
Beech is FSC® certified
Oak and Beech are Nordic Swan Ecolabel
ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Model
P3239



J39 Mogensen Chair
Seat pad

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2022

Seat cushion for J39 Mogensen chair. HR Foam with cover in black semi-aniline or Russet brown (cognac) aniline leather and backing in canvas. Produced from excess and scrap leather from own production in Denmark.

Modeldetails

0,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:
10 kg / L: 53 cm W: 52 cm H: 50 cm
7,2 kg



Order configuration

	Leather Cera Russet brown Unit price	Leather Cera Russet brown Total	Leather Primo Black Unit price	Leather Primo Black Total
1 pcs	1.388	1.388	1.388	1.388
12 pcs	1.324	15.888	1.324	15.888
24 pcs	1.261	30.256	1.261	30.256

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 2 Primo
Leather group 4 Cera

Model
3339

J39 Mogensen Chair
Seat upholstered

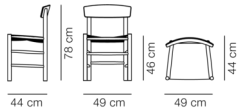


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1969

Chair in solid wood mounted with structural webbing and a removable canvas or leather cover done with zippers and a thin layer of polyester padding. Molded veneer back with core in the same wood as top veneer.

Model details

0,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:
5,2 kg / L: 53 cm W: 55 cm H: 101 cm
3,8 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
3339217499990000	Black canvas	Beech black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
3339220499980000	Natural canvas	Beech vintage lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.744
3339217513010000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Beech black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.984
3339205499990000	Black canvas	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.300
3339206499980000	Natural canvas	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.300
3339205513070000	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.664
3339164513770000	Leather Omni 377, Dark brown	Walnut oiled	9.140

Order configuration

Selected leathers: Omni in black 301, cognac 307 or dark brown 377.

Hallingdal: All Colours

	Oak black lacquered	Beech coloured lacquer	Beech soap	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Canvas black or natural	7.300	4.744	4.744	7.300	7.300	7.300	8.772
Selected leathers	7.664	4.984	4.984	7.664	7.664	7.664	9.140
Hallingdal	7.648	5.060	5.060	7.648	7.648	7.648	9.168

Fabric consumption: 0,54 m. Leather consumption: 0,47 m²
Beech coloured lacquer: Black, White, Indigo blue, Khaki green, Heritage red, Pebble grey, Vintage lacquered.
Other fabrics or leathers on request at MOQ 50 pcs.

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3239): +240

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
Beech is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 1 Omni

Model P3339

J39 Accessories Cover for J39 Seat upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Loose cover for the J39 Mogensen chair with seat upholstery. Please note all chairs must be pre-mounted with structural webbing before mounting the loose cover.

Order configuration

Selected leathers: Omni in black 301, cognac 307 or dark brown 377.

Hallingdal: All Colours

Canvas black or natural	2.128
Selected leathers	2.436
Hallingdal	2.528

Fabric consumption: 0,54 m. Leather consumption: 0,47 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 2	Hallingdal
Leather group 1	Omni

Model
3207

Klint Chair

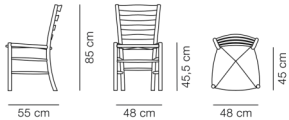


Designed by Kaare Klint, 1936

Chair with solid wood frame and a woven paper cord seat. Molded veneer back with core in the same wood as top veneer.

Model details

 0,52 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 6,5 kg / 4,5 kg L: 58 cm W: 51 cm H: 89 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
32072242500	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	7.444
32072032500	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	9.932
32072052500	Natural paper cord	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	9.932

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3207G): +240

Certifications

FSC® certified
Nordic Swan Ecolabel
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model
3208

Klint Armchair

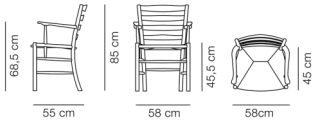


Designed by Kaare Klint, 1936

Armchair with solid wood frame and a woven paper cord seat. Molded veneer back with core in the same wood as top veneer.

Model details

0,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8 kg / L: 57 cm W: 61 cm H: 87 cm
5,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
32082242500	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.688
32082032500	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	11.176
32082052500	Natural paper cord	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	11.176

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3207G): +240

Certifications

FSC® certified
Nordic Swan Ecolabel
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model
3080

Lynderup Chair
Wooden seat

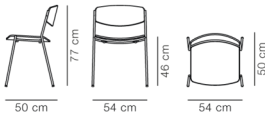


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel tube frame. Interchangeable back and seat of plywood finished with water-based lacquer. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Model details

0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,5 kg / L: 60 cm W: 71 cm H: 96 cm
5,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
30802021791075001	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	5.036
30802231791075001	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	5.036
30802261791075001	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	5.036

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Walnut lacquered
Black	5.036	5.036	5.036
Chrome	5.036	5.036	5.036

Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 12 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel
FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model
3081

Lynderup Chair
Seat upholstered

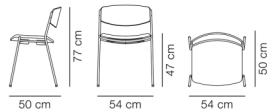


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel tube frame and upholstered seat. Interchangeable back finished with water-based lacquer. Plywood has beech core with ash, oak or walnut top veneer. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in HR or CMHR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Model details

 0,41 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 7,5 kg / 6,5 kg L: 60 cm W: 71 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
30810130102021791075	Connect 60147	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.396
30810130302231791075	Connect 60999	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.396
30810130302261791075	Connect 60999	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.396
30811930002231791075	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.564
30811930002261791075	Re-Wool 198	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.564
30811931102021791075	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.564
30815130102021791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.732
30815130102231791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.732
30815130102261791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	6.732

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 0	6.396	6.396	6.396
Fabric group 1	6.564	6.564	6.564
Fabric group 2	6.900	6.900	6.900
Fabric group 3	7.236	7.236	7.236
Fabric group 4	7.820	7.820	7.820
Fabric group 5	8.576	8.576	8.576
C.O.M. fabric	6.564	6.564	6.564
Leather group 0	6.528	6.528	6.528
Leather group 1	6.732	6.732	6.732
Leather group 2	7.052	7.052	7.052
Leather group 3	7.172	7.172	7.172
Leather group 4	7.492	7.492	7.492
Leather group 5	8.616	8.616	8.616
C.O.M. leather	6.732	6.732	6.732

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 8 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Chrome or black powder-coated frame together with black shell, HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black or Connect, Remix, Re-wool fabric

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy, Hallingdal, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Divina Melange, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
3078



Lynderup Accessories
Coupling device

Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Black coupling device in plastic for Lynderup Chair. The device is interchangeable and can be added to a standard chair. When not in use, it can be flipped under the seat and remain on the chair until next use and when stacking the chair.

Order configuration

For model 3080
and 3081

184

Model
3079

Lynderup Accessories
Chair suspensions

Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel. Can only be used on tables without an apron at the edge. Only one template is needed for mounting all chair suspensions.

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	736	1.736

Model
1004

Pato / Lynderup Accessories
Transport trolley

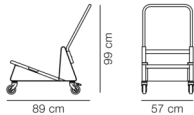


Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg.
Black powder coated steel.

Model details

0,77 m³ Packaging dimensions:
24 kg / L: 90 cm W: 59 cm H: 102 cm
18 kg



Order configuration

Black	10.916
-------	--------

Model
3236

Mogensen 3236 Chair
Seat upholstered

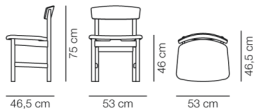


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood and molded veneer back with core in the same wood as top veneer. Plywood core seat upholstered with HR or CMHR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Model details

0,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7,5 kg / 6 kg L: 50 cm W: 54 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323620351301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	9.532
323622451301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	9.532

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	9.420	9.420	9.420	9.420
Fabric group 2	9.896	9.896	9.896	9.896
Fabric group 3	10.496	10.496	10.496	10.496
Fabric group 4	11.248	11.248	11.248	11.248
Fabric group 5	11.812	11.812	11.812	11.812
C.O.M. fabric	9.420	9.420	9.420	9.420
Leather group 0	8.864	8.864	8.864	8.864
Leather group 1	9.532	9.532	9.532	9.532
Leather group 2	10.236	10.236	10.236	10.236
Leather group 3	11.152	11.152	11.152	11.152
Leather group 4	12.268	12.268	12.268	12.268
Leather group 5	13.964	13.964	13.964	13.964
C.O.M. leather	9.532	9.532	9.532	9.532

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,67 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3236): +240

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Linara, Erik, Remix
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 3171

The Mogensen Bench With back



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood. Back is made from a single piece of solid wood. Seat of plywood core generously upholstered with HR or CMHR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

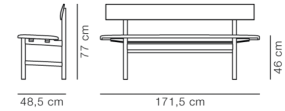
Model details

0,82 m³

Packaging dimensions:

23 kg /
21 kg

L: 175 cm W: 59 cm H: 79 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
317100651301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquered	33.284
317110551301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak oil	33.284
317110951301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Smoked oak, oiled	35.112
317110750095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	37.752
317110350090	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	40.800

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Fabric group 1	32.576	32.576	32.576	32.576	34.404
Fabric group 2	33.612	33.612	33.612	33.612	35.440
Fabric group 3	34.616	34.616	34.616	34.616	36.444
Fabric group 4	36.120	36.120	36.120	36.120	37.948
Fabric group 5	39.740	39.740	39.740	39.740	41.564
C.O.M. fabric	32.576	32.576	32.576	32.576	34.404
Leather group 0	30.744	30.744	30.744	30.744	32.572
Leather group 1	33.284	33.284	33.284	33.284	35.112
Leather group 2	35.136	35.136	35.136	35.136	36.960
Leather group 3	37.752	37.752	37.752	37.752	39.580
Leather group 4	40.800	40.800	40.800	40.800	42.624
Leather group 5	45.556	45.556	45.556	45.556	47.380
C.O.M. leather	33.284	33.284	33.284	33.284	35.112

Fabric consumption: 1,8 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3171): +240

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera, Organic

The Mogensen Bench

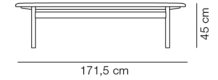
Without back



Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

L: 174 cm W: 44 cm H: 48,5 cm



Fabric consumption: 1,8 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3171): +240

Recommended Prices - Ex. VAT - SEK - July 2026 - Version - 2026.4

Model
4200

Pato 4 Leg Chair
Polypropylene seat

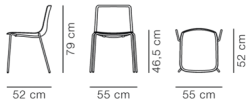


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,48 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,6 kg / 5 kg L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
42000740005	Quartz grey	Black	2.352
42001140005	White	Black	2.352
42001240005	Black	Black	2.352
42001540005	Ocean	Black	2.724
42001640005	Storm	Black	2.724
42001940005	Stone	Black	2.724
42002340005	Ancient green	Black	2.724
42002440005	Dark red	Black	2.724
42002540005	Dark grey	Black	2.724
42002740005	Sand	Black	2.724

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Black / White / Quartz grey Polypropylene	Other standard colours Polypropylene
Black	2.352	2.724
Chrome	2.352	2.824

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+352

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame
EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4202

Pato 4 Leg Chair Fully upholstered

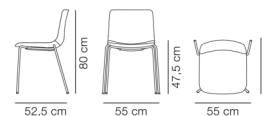


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,6 kg / 5 kg L: 60 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
42020130340005	Connect 60999	Black	5.612
42020746540005	Remix 123	Black	5.892
42021930040005	Re-Wool 198	Black	5.892
42021931140005	Re-Wool 128	Black	5.892
42025130140005	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	6.656
42025130740005	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	6.656

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	5.612
Fabric group 1	5.892
Fabric group 2	6.452
Fabric group 3	7.156
Fabric group 4	8.040
Fabric group 5	8.844
C.O.M. fabric	5.892
Leather group 0	6.188
Leather group 1	6.656
Leather group 2	7.856
Leather group 3	9.432
Leather group 4	10.372
Leather group 5	11.932
C.O.M. leather	6.656

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+352

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black or Connect, Remix, Re-wool fabric
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Remix, Linara, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Cera, Vegeta

Model
4210

Pato 4 Leg Armchair
Polypropylene seat

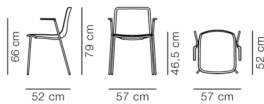


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with armrests. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,48 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,6 kg / L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 89 cm
5,9 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
4210121000513	Black	Chrome	4.224

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Black	4.224
Chrome	4.224

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+388

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4212

Pato 4 Leg Armchair Fully upholstered

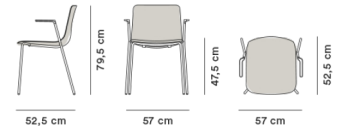


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with armrests, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,1 kg / L: 59 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm
6,6 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4212013034000513	Connect 60999	Black	7.000
4212074654000513	Remix 123	Black	7.352
4212193004000513	Re-Wool 198	Black	7.352
4212193114000513	Re-Wool 128	Black	7.352
4212513014000513	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	8.132
4212513074000513	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	8.132

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	7.000
Fabric group 1	7.352
Fabric group 2	7.928
Fabric group 3	8.644
Fabric group 4	9.548
Fabric group 5	10.504
C.O.M. fabric	7.352
Leather group 0	7.564
Leather group 1	8.132
Leather group 2	9.360
Leather group 3	10.968
Leather group 4	12.068
Leather group 5	13.876
C.O.M. leather	8.132

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+388

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4100

Pato Sledge Chair
Polypropylene seat



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

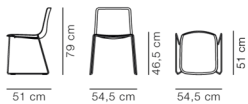
Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³

7,5 kg / 6,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 64 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
41000740040	Quartz grey	Black	2.352
41001140040	White	Black	2.352
41001240040	Black	Black	2.352
41001540040	Ocean	Black	2.724
41001640040	Storm	Black	2.724
41001940040	Stone	Black	2.724
41002340040	Ancient green	Black	2.724
41002440040	Dark red	Black	2.724
41002540040	Dark grey	Black	2.724
41002740040	Sand	Black	2.724

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Black / White / Quartz grey Polypropylene	Other standard colours Polypropylene
Black	2.352	2.724
Chrome	2.352	2.824

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.
Suitable for outdoor use when frame is powder coated.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+352

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4102

Pato Sledge Chair Fully upholstered

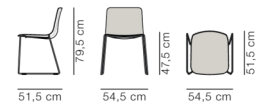


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,5 kg / L: 59 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm
7 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
41020130340040	Connect 60999	Black	5.612
41020746540040	Remix 123	Black	5.892
41021930040040	Re-Wool 198	Black	5.892
41021931140040	Re-Wool 128	Black	5.892
41025130140040	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	6.656
41025130740040	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	6.656

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	5.612
Fabric group 1	5.892
Fabric group 2	6.452
Fabric group 3	7.156
Fabric group 4	8.040
Fabric group 5	8.844
C.O.M. fabric	5.892
Leather group 0	6.188
Leather group 1	6.656
Leather group 2	7.856
Leather group 3	9.432
Leather group 4	10.372
Leather group 5	11.932
C.O.M. leather	6.656

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+352

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black or Connect, Remix, Re-wool fabric
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Linara, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Cera, Organic, Vegeta

Model
4110

Pato Sledge Armchair
Polypropylene seat

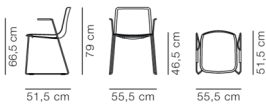


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with armrests. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 8,3 kg / 6,8 kg L: 59 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
4110121004012	Black	Chrome	4.164

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Black	4.164
Chrome	4.164

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+388

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4112

Pato Sledge Armchair Fully upholstered

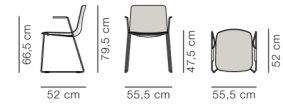


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with armrests, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9,3 kg / L: 59 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm
7,8 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4112013034004012	Connect 60999	Black	6.988
4112074654004012	Remix 123	Black	7.336
4112193004004012	Re-Wool 198	Black	7.336
4112193114004012	Re-Wool 128	Black	7.336
4112513014004012	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	8.116
4112513074004012	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	8.116

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	6.988
Fabric group 1	7.336
Fabric group 2	7.912
Fabric group 3	8.628
Fabric group 4	9.528
Fabric group 5	10.484
C.O.M. fabric	7.336
Leather group 0	7.548
Leather group 1	8.116
Leather group 2	9.340
Leather group 3	10.948
Leather group 4	12.040
Leather group 5	13.848
C.O.M. leather	8.116

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+388

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Natural Linen, Capture, Erik, Bardal, Linara, Gran Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Barnum, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Cera, Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta

Model 4300



Pato Sledge Barstool Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

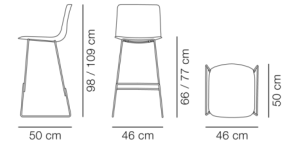
Model details

0,34 m³

Packaging dimensions:

8 kg /
7,5 kg

L: 57 cm W: 52 cm H: 115 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Height	Price
4300124004077	Black	Black	Sh 77 cm	3.636

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene	
Black	3.636	
Chrome	3.636	

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+468

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4302



Pato Sledge Barstool Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

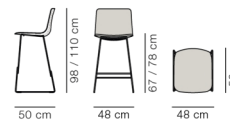
Model details

0,34 m³

9 kg /
8 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 57 cm W: 53 cm H: 107 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4302002194004077	Hallingdal 130	Black	7.460

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	6.560
Fabric group 1	6.888
Fabric group 2	7.460
Fabric group 3	8.180
Fabric group 4	9.080
Fabric group 5	9.988
C.O.M. fabric	6.888
Leather group 0	7.132
Leather group 1	7.668
Leather group 2	8.892
Leather group 3	10.500
Leather group 4	11.548
Leather group 5	13.280
C.O.M. leather	7.668

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+468

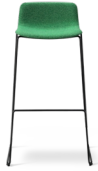
Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4312



Pato Sledge Stool Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered barstool, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

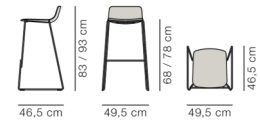
Model details

0,32 m³

8,5 kg /
6,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 52 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Height	Price
43120130340040780	Connect 60999	Black	Sh 78 cm	6.432
43120746540040780	Remix 123	Black	Sh 78 cm	6.768
43121930040040780	Re-Wool 198	Black	Sh 78 cm	6.768
43121931140040780	Re-Wool 128	Black	Sh 78 cm	6.768
43125130140040780	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Sh 78 cm	7.560
43125130740040780	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	Sh 78 cm	7.560

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	6.432
Fabric group 1	6.768
Fabric group 2	7.352
Fabric group 3	8.080
Fabric group 4	8.996
Fabric group 5	9.896
C.O.M. fabric	6.768
Leather group 0	7.032
Leather group 1	7.560
Leather group 2	8.808
Leather group 3	10.440
Leather group 4	11.484
Leather group 5	13.204
C.O.M. leather	7.560

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 1,12 m²

Stackable: 12 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+468

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4002

Pato Swivel Chair Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered swivel chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

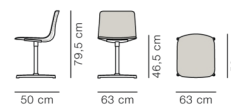
Model details

0,25 m³

12 kg /
8,9 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 51 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
40020020140040	Hallingdal 180	Black	6.460

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	5.812
Fabric group 1	5.988
Fabric group 2	6.460
Fabric group 3	7.236
Fabric group 4	7.584
Fabric group 5	8.420
C.O.M. fabric	5.988
Leather group 0	7.140
Leather group 1	7.600
Leather group 2	8.040
Leather group 3	8.740
Leather group 4	9.768
Leather group 5	11.348
C.O.M. leather	7.600

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Castors, chrome or black:	+240

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4012

Pato Swivel Armchair Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered swivel chair with armrests. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

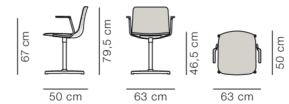
Model details

0,48 m³

Packaging dimensions:

13 kg /
10,6 kg

L: 65 cm W: 72 cm H: 104 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4012500904004013	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Black	11.080

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	7.136
Fabric group 1	7.312
Fabric group 2	7.796
Fabric group 3	8.588
Fabric group 4	8.940
Fabric group 5	9.788
C.O.M. fabric	7.312
Leather group 0	8.480
Leather group 1	8.952
Leather group 2	9.392
Leather group 3	10.108
Leather group 4	11.080
Leather group 5	12.756
C.O.M. leather	8.952

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Castors, chrome or black:	+240

Certifications

ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4022

Pato Office Chair Fully upholstered

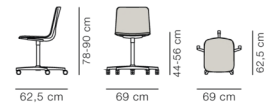


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

Model details

0,42 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm
10,3 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
40220549844261	Vidar 743	Polished aluminium	7.864

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminum or black.

Fabric group 0	6.388
Fabric group 1	6.576
Fabric group 2	7.072
Fabric group 3	7.864
Fabric group 4	8.228
Fabric group 5	9.124
C.O.M. fabric	6.576
Leather group 0	7.780
Leather group 1	8.268
Leather group 2	8.736
Leather group 3	9.488
Leather group 4	10.500
Leather group 5	12.268
C.O.M. leather	8.268

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4032

Pato Office Armchair
Fully upholstered

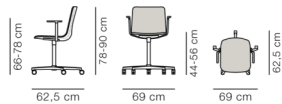


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair with armrests. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star aluminum base with castors, polished or powder coated.

Model details

0,42 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm
10,3 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4032002014006213	Hallingdal 180	Black	8.264

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	7.576
Fabric group 1	7.768
Fabric group 2	8.264
Fabric group 3	9.056
Fabric group 4	9.432
Fabric group 5	10.336
C.O.M. fabric	7.768
Leather group 0	8.976
Leather group 1	9.480
Leather group 2	9.952
Leather group 3	10.708
Leather group 4	11.736
Leather group 5	13.528
C.O.M. leather	9.480

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

EN 16139:2025 (L1), EN 1022:2023, ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with fully upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Bardal, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4072



Pato Executive Armchair

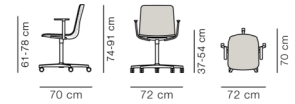
Height adjustable swivel base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2015

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair with armrests. Inner shell of plywood with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated. Please note chair cannot be delivered with glides instead of castors due to the gas lift.

Model details

0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:
14 kg / L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 104 cm
11,9 kg



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	9.180
Fabric group 1	9.484
Fabric group 2	10.136
Fabric group 3	11.092
Fabric group 4	11.696
Fabric group 5	13.140
C.O.M. fabric	9.484
Leather group 0	11.540
Leather group 1	12.512
Leather group 2	13.432
Leather group 3	14.912
Leather group 4	16.920
Leather group 5	20.404
C.O.M. leather	12.512

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 2,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Capture, Erik, Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Remix, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Fiord, Barnum, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Elle, Cotil, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Cera, Vegeta

Model
4203

Pato Paper 4 Leg Chair
Papershell seat

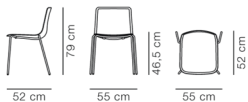


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. Mounted on a steel tube base, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,48 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,6 kg / 5 kg L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
42037740005	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Black	3.800
42037710005	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	3.800

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+352

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstery in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4204

Pato Paper 4 Leg Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair with upholstered seat. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. With a mounted plywood seat with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Shell mounted on a steel tube base, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,48 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,1 kg / L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm
5,5 kg



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Papershell
Fabric group 0	5.528
Fabric group 1	5.772
Fabric group 2	6.144
Fabric group 3	6.692
Fabric group 4	6.836
Fabric group 5	7.288
C.O.M. fabric	5.772
Leather group 0	5.916
Leather group 1	5.992
Leather group 2	6.692
Leather group 3	7.244
Leather group 4	7.508
C.O.M. leather	5.992

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120
Other standard frame colours: +352

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstery in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
4213

Pato Paper 4 Leg Armchair
Papershell seat

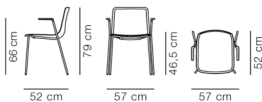


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair with armrests. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. Mounted on a steel tube base, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,48 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 6,6 kg / 5,9 kg L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 89 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
4213774000513	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.320
4213771000513	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	5.320

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+388

Certifications

FSC® certified
ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstery in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4214

Pato Paper 4 Leg Armchair Seat upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair with armrests and upholstered seat. Stacking chair with upholstered seat. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. With a mounted plywood seat with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Shell mounted on a steel tube base, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,48 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7,1 kg / L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm
6,3 kg



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Papershell
Fabric group 0	6.884
Fabric group 1	7.128
Fabric group 2	7.556
Fabric group 3	8.212
Fabric group 4	8.376
Fabric group 5	8.796
C.O.M. fabric	7.128
Leather group 0	7.244
Leather group 1	7.472
Leather group 2	8.108
Leather group 3	8.768
Leather group 4	9.024
C.O.M. leather	7.472

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+388

Certifications

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstery in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
4103

Pato Paper Sledge Chair
Papershell seat

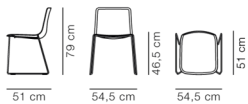


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. Mounted on a base of solid steel, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7,5 kg / L: 58 cm W: 64 cm H: 95 cm
6,2 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
41037740040	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Black	3.800
41037710040	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	3.800

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+352

Certifications

FSC® certified
ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstery in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4104



Pato Paper Sledge Chair Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair with upholstered seat. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. With a mounted plywood seat with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Shell mounted on a base of solid steel, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³

8 kg /
6,7 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Papershell
Fabric group 0	5.528
Fabric group 1	5.772
Fabric group 2	6.144
Fabric group 3	6.692
Fabric group 4	6.836
Fabric group 5	7.288
C.O.M. fabric	5.772
Leather group 0	5.916
Leather group 1	5.992
Leather group 2	6.692
Leather group 3	7.244
Leather group 4	7.508
C.O.M. leather	5.992

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+352

Certifications

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
4113

Pato Paper Sledge Armchair
Papershell seat



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair with armrests. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. Mounted on a base of solid steel, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

 0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 8,3 kg / 6,8 kg L: 59 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
4113774004012	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.320
4113771004012	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	5.320

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+388

Certifications

FSC® certified
ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstery in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4114

Pato Paper Sledge Armchair Seat upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Stacking chair with armrests and upholstered seat. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. With a mounted plywood seat with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Shell mounted on a base of solid steel, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,8 kg / L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm
7,3 kg



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Papershell
Fabric group 0	6.884
Fabric group 1	7.128
Fabric group 2	7.556
Fabric group 3	8.212
Fabric group 4	8.376
Fabric group 5	8.796
C.O.M. fabric	7.128
Leather group 0	7.244
Leather group 1	7.472
Leather group 2	8.108
Leather group 3	8.768
Leather group 4	9.024
C.O.M. leather	7.472

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120
Other standard frame colours: +388

Certifications

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
4303



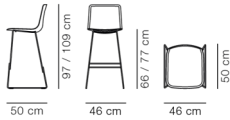
Pato Paper Sledge Barstool
Papershell seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Barstool. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. Mounted on a base of solid steel, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Model details

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8 kg / L: 57 cm W: 52 cm H: 115 cm
7,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Height	Price
4303774004077	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Black	Sh 77 cm	4.864
4303771004077	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	Sh 77 cm	4.864
4303771004066	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	Sh 66 cm	4.864
4303774004066	Papershell w/black screws, FSC Mix 70%	Black	Sh 66 cm	4.864

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Other standard frame colours:	+468

Certifications

FSC® certified
ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstery in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 4304



Pato Paper Sledge Barstool

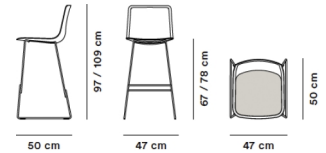
Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2025

Barstool with upholstered seat. Shell made of Papershell cellulose composite, a material completely free of fossil carbon and 100% biogenic. Moulded in Sweden. With a mounted plywood seat with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Shell mounted on a base of solid steel, chromed or powder coated, with visible black screws in the seat. Mounted with plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Model details

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,5 kg / 8 kg L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

	Papershell
Fabric group 0	6.592
Fabric group 1	6.836
Fabric group 2	7.208
Fabric group 3	7.756
Fabric group 4	7.904
Fabric group 5	8.352
C.O.M. fabric	6.836
Leather group 0	6.984
Leather group 1	7.056
Leather group 2	7.756
Leather group 3	8.312
Leather group 4	8.572
C.O.M. leather	7.056

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120
Other standard frame colours: +468

Certifications

FSC® certified

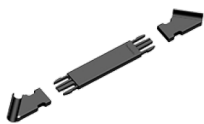
ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with seat upholstering in HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
4188

Pato Accessories
Coupling device



Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2025

Black coupling device in black plastic for Pato 4-leg chair & armchair and Sledge chair & armchair. The device is removable and can be retrofitted. When not in use, the middle section can be removed. Removing the coupling device is not required for stacking the chairs.

Order configuration

	for Pato 4 leg chair & armchair	for Pato sledge chair & armchair
	108	108

Model
1004

Pato / Lynderup Accessories
Transport trolley

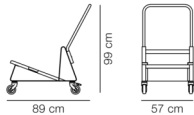


Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg.
Black powder coated steel.

Model details

0,77 m³ Packaging dimensions:
24 kg / L: 90 cm W: 59 cm H: 102 cm
18 kg



Order configuration

Black	10.916
-------	--------

Model
1068

Pato Accessories
Chair suspensions for barstool

Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel. Can only be used on tables without an apron at the edge. Only one template is needed for mounting all chair suspensions.

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	924	2.176

Model
1069

Pato Accessories
Chair suspensions for chair

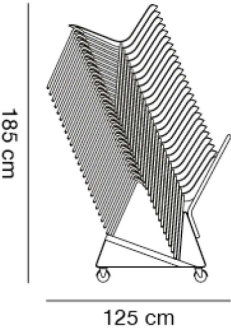
Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel. Can only be used on tables without an apron at the edge. Only one template is needed for mounting all chair suspensions.

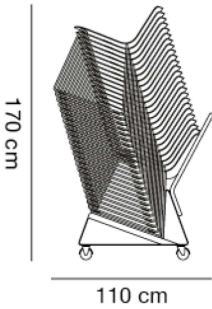
Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	924	2.176

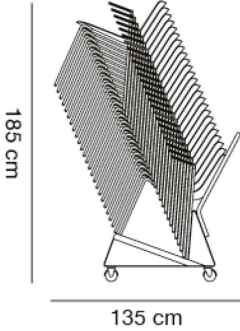
Pato Trolleys



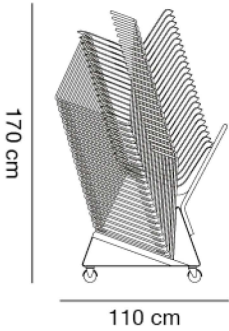
Pato 4 Leg Chair
Unupholstered: 25 Units
Fully upholstered: 15 Units



Pato Sledge Chair
Unupholstered: 25 Units
Fully upholstered: 15 Units

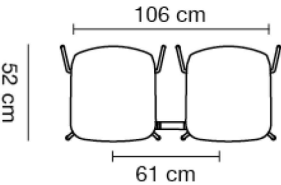


Pato 4 Leg Armchair
Unupholstered: 25 Units
Fully upholstered: 15 Units

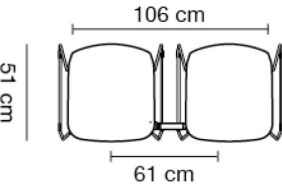


Pato Sledge Armchair
Unupholstered: 25 Units
Fully upholstered: 15 Units

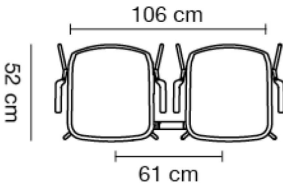
Pato coupling



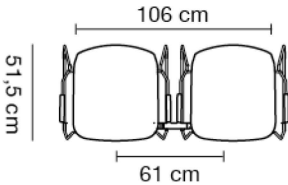
Pato 4 Leg Chair
Seat coupling



Pato Sledge Chair
Base coupling



Pato 4 Leg Armchair
Seat coupling



Pato Sledge Armchair
Base coupling

Model
6830

Pioneer
Stool, ht 46 cm

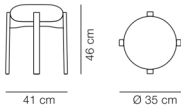


Designed by Maria Bruun, 2023

Stackable stool with a base in solid wood. Seat consists of an inner construction of a MDF core with moulded polyurethane foam, either HR or CMHR foam and upholstered with a removable fabric cover with zippers or non-removable cover in leather. Upholstered seat is removable. Metal screws and fittings. Mounted with plastic glides, felt glides are available.

Model details

0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
5,5 kg / 3,5 kg L: 42 cm W: 42 cm H: 50 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
6830448550894400	Odino RC41	Beech Dark Brown lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	5.476
6830448560897400	Odino NE22	Beech oil, FCS Mix 70%	5.476
6830448580898400	Odino RC43	Beech Bordeaux, FSC Mix 70%	5.476
6830448540854400	Odino PV82	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	6.692
6830002070854400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	7.148
6830508610855400	Leather Primo 86-1, Dark brown	Smoked oak stained lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.224
6830500900854400	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.240

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 0: Odino fabric

	Beech: black lacquered, Dark brown lacquered, Bordeaux, Oiled	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	5.476	6.692	7.300
Fabric group 1	6.080	6.692	7.300
Fabric group 2	6.508	7.148	7.732
Fabric group 3	6.796	7.436	8.024
Fabric group 4	7.276	7.928	8.516
Fabric group 5	8.244	8.916	9.504
C.O.M. fabric	6.204	6.824	7.444
Leather group 1	6.600	7.228	7.804
Leather group 2	6.988	7.636	8.224
Leather group 3	7.056	7.676	8.224
Leather group 4	7.612	8.240	8.792
Leather group 5	8.580	9.228	9.780
C.O.M. leather	6.732	7.372	7.960

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,5 m²
Stackable: 6 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Re-wool, Capture, Bardal, Linara, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Zero
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
6831



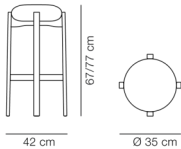
Pioneer
Stool, ht. 67 or 77 cm

Designed by Maria Bruun, 2023

Stool in two optional heights with a base in solid wood and footrest in plywood. Seat consists of an inner construction of a MDF core with moulded polyurethane foam, either HR or CMHR foam and upholstered with a removable fabric cover with zippers or non-removable cover in leather. Upholstered seat is removable. Metal screws and fittings. Mounted with plastic glides, felt glides are available. Please specify counter- or bar height.

Model details

0,15 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,5 kg / 4,5 kg L: 42 cm W: 42 cm H: 82 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Height	Price
68314485508940177400	Odino RC41	Beech Dark Brown lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Sh 77 cm	7.308
68314485608970177400	Odino NE22	Beech oil, FCS Mix 70%	Sh 77 cm	7.308
68314485808980177400	Odino RC43	Beech Bordeaux, FSC Mix 70%	Sh 77 cm	7.308
68314485408540177400	Odino PV82	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Sh 77 cm	9.128
68310020708540177400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Sh 77 cm	9.624
68315086108550177400	Leather Primo 86-1, Dark brown	Smoked oak stained lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Sh 77 cm	10.540
68315009008540177400	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Sh 77 cm	10.572

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides, HR foam and bar height

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0: Odino fabric

	Beech: black lacquered, Dark brown lacquered, Bordeaux, Oiled	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	7.308	9.128	9.736
Fabric group 1	7.908	9.128	9.736
Fabric group 2	8.348	9.624	10.232
Fabric group 3	8.624	9.916	10.512
Fabric group 4	9.092	10.408	10.984
Fabric group 5	10.032	11.396	11.940
C.O.M. fabric	8.068	9.308	9.932
Leather group 1	8.396	9.660	10.244
Leather group 2	8.756	10.004	10.540
Leather group 3	8.812	10.112	10.704
Leather group 4	9.296	10.572	11.092
Leather group 5	10.236	11.560	12.040
C.O.M. leather	8.564	9.852	10.448

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,5 m²

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Capture, Erik, Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Barnum, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Zero
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
P6830

Pioneer Accessories
Loose cover or seat



Designed by Maria Bruun, 2024

Seat mounted with a cover or a loose fabric cover for re-upholstery of Pioneer stool.
Professional assistance is recommended for mounting the loose textile cover.

Order configuration

	Seat with cover	Loose cover
Fabric group 1	3.608	2.128
Fabric group 2	3.924	2.444
Fabric group 3	4.236	2.756
Fabric group 4	4.736	3.260
Fabric group 5	5.808	4.328
C.O.M. fabric	3.608	2.128
Leather group 1	4.832	
Leather group 2	5.012	
Leather group 3	5.260	
Leather group 4	5.708	
Leather group 5	6.788	
C.O.M. leather	4.832	

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model 3418



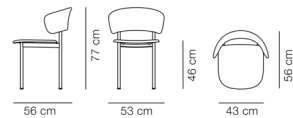
Plan Armchair Fully upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2024

Fully upholstered chair with steel tube frame, powder coated or brushed steel. Inner backrest frame in steel with moulded foam and inner seat in plywood with HR or CMHR foam covered in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

0,185 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9 kg / L: 65 cm W: 57 cm H: 101 cm
7,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
3418400193000561	Re-Wool 198	Black	7.236
3418537041420561	Steelcut Quartet 924	Modernist green	7.540
3418538041400561	Steelcut Quartet 554	Bordeaux	7.540
3418544000570561	Twillwool 1301	Chalk	7.540
3418545000360561	Twillwool 2001	Signal blue	7.540
3418500193110561	Re-Wool 128	Brushed steel	7.956
3418400513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	8.064
3418400500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Black	8.452
3418500513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	8.820
3418500500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	9.260

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Standard colours	Brushed Steel
Fabric group 0	6.692	7.300
Fabric group 1	7.236	7.956
Fabric group 2	7.540	8.260
Fabric group 3	7.844	8.572
Fabric group 4	8.404	9.144
Fabric group 5	9.056	9.800
C.O.M. fabric	7.236	7.956
Leather group 0	7.800	8.592
Leather group 1	8.064	8.820
Leather group 2	8.328	9.180
Leather group 3	8.452	9.260
Leather group 4	8.808	9.616
Leather group 5	9.516	10.336
C.O.M. leather	8.064	8.820

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m. Leather consumption: 1,1 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Extra charge for

Dual colour upholstery on seat and back within the same fabric/leather +740

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Brushed Steel, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

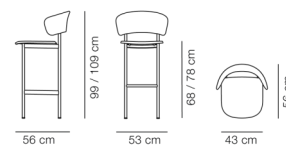
ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2024

 0,39 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 13 kg /
10 kg L: 58 cm W: 58 cm H: 115 cm



Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Height	Price
343840019300078561	Re-Wool 198	Black	Sh 78 cm	10.540
343840051301078561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Sh 78 cm	11.084
343853704142078561	Steelcut Quartet 924	Modernist green	Sh 78 cm	11.136
343853804140078561	Steelcut Quartet 554	Bordeaux	Sh 78 cm	11.136
343854400057078561	Twillwool 1301	Chalk	Sh 78 cm	11.136
343854500036078561	Twillwool 2001	Signal blue	Sh 78 cm	11.136
343840050095078561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Black	Sh 78 cm	11.936
343850019311078561	Re-Wool 128	Brushed steel	Sh 78 cm	12.716
343850051301078561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	Sh 78 cm	13.244
343850050095078561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	Sh 78 cm	13.940

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides, HR foam and bar height

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.
Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours	Brushed Steel
Fabric group 0	9.128	10.952
Fabric group 1	10.540	12.716
Fabric group 2	11.136	13.300
Fabric group 3	11.716	13.864
Fabric group 4	12.756	14.896
Fabric group 5	14.652	16.760
C.O.M. fabric	10.540	12.716
Leather group 0	10.536	12.708
Leather group 1	11.084	13.244
Leather group 2	11.600	13.756
Leather group 3	11.936	13.940
Leather group 4	13.064	15.052
Leather group 5	15.024	16.984
C.O.M. leather	11.084	13.244

Fabric consumption: 1.1 m. Leather consumption: 1.1 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Extra charge for

Dual colour upholstery on seat and back within the same fabric/leather	+740
--	------

EU Ecolabel variants: Brushed Steel, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect. Remix. Re-wool. Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Re-wool, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Linara, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Barnum, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 3412



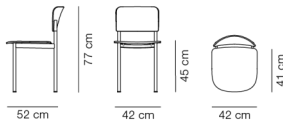
Plan Chair Wooden seat

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Chair with steel tube frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer. Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

0,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,2 kg / L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm
6,8 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
341240020256	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	3.720
341240022356	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	3.720

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Black	3.720	3.720
Modernist green	4.344	4.344
Bordeaux	4.344	4.344
Chalk	4.344	4.344
Signal Blue	4.344	4.344

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel
FSC® certified
ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 3413



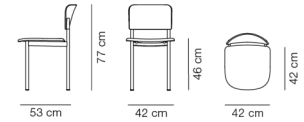
Plan Chair Seat upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Chair with steel tube frame, fully upholstered seat, plywood veneer back finished with water-based lacquer. Inner seat in plywood with HR or CMHR foam covered in fabric or leather. Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

0,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,2 kg / L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm
6,7 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
341340020219311056	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.320
341340022319300056	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.320
341340022351301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.876

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	4.864	4.864
Fabric group 1	5.320	5.320
Fabric group 2	5.640	5.640
Fabric group 3	5.960	5.960
Fabric group 4	6.552	6.552
Fabric group 5	7.240	7.240
C.O.M. fabric	5.320	5.320
Leather group 0	5.436	5.436
Leather group 1	5.876	5.876
Leather group 2	6.048	6.048
Leather group 3	6.220	6.220
Leather group 4	6.596	6.596
Leather group 5	7.336	7.336
C.O.M. leather	5.876	5.876

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,7 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Tonus, Zero
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3414



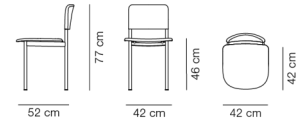
Plan Chair Fully upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Fully upholstered chair with steel tube frame, powder coated or brushed steel.
Inner backrest frame in steel with moulded foam and inner seat in plywood with HR or CMHR foam covered in fabric or leather.
Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

0,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8 kg / L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm
6,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
3414400193000561	Re-Wool 198	Black	6.140
3414537041420561	Steelcut Quartet 924	Modernist green	6.448
3414538041400561	Steelcut Quartet 554	Bordeaux	6.448
3414544000570561	Twillwool 1301	Chalk	6.448
3414545000360561	Twillwool 2001	Signal blue	6.448
3414500193110561	Re-Wool 128	Brushed steel	6.876
3414400513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	6.984
3414400500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Black	7.388
3414500513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	7.760
3414500500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	8.208

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Standard colours	Brushed Steel
Fabric group 0	5.472	6.080
Fabric group 1	6.140	6.876
Fabric group 2	6.448	7.192
Fabric group 3	6.760	7.508
Fabric group 4	7.336	8.092
Fabric group 5	8.000	8.764
C.O.M. fabric	6.140	6.876
Leather group 0	6.716	7.524
Leather group 1	6.984	7.760
Leather group 2	7.260	8.128
Leather group 3	7.388	8.208
Leather group 4	7.748	8.576
Leather group 5	8.472	9.308
C.O.M. leather	6.984	7.760

Fabric consumption: 1 m. Leather consumption: 1 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Extra charge for

Dual colour upholstery on seat and back within the same fabric/leather +740

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black or Connect, Remix, Re-wool fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Tonus, Zero
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
3432

Plan Barstool
Wooden seat

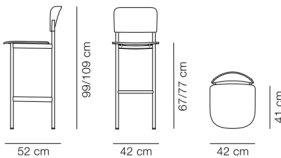


Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Barstool with steel tube frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer. Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

Model details

0,273 m³ Packaging dimensions:
11,6 kg / 8,8 kg L: 54 cm W: 46 cm H: 110 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Height	Price
34324002027856	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	Sh 78 cm	6.204
34324002237856	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	Sh 78 cm	6.204

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides bar height

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Black	6.204	6.204
Modernist green	6.452	6.452
Bordeaux	6.452	6.452
Chalk	6.452	6.452
Signal Blue	6.452	6.452

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel
FSC® certified
ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 3433



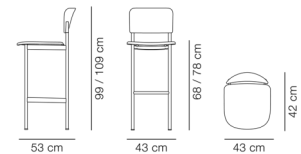
Plan Barstool Seat upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Barstool with steel tube frame, fully upholstered seat, plywood veneer back finished with water-based lacquer. Inner seat in plywood with HR or CMHR foam covered in fabric or leather.
Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

Model details

0,273 m³ Packaging dimensions:
11,6 kg / L: 54 cm W: 46 cm H: 110 cm
8,8 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
34334002021931107856	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	8.032
34334002231930007856	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	8.032
34334002235130107856	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	8.544

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides, HR foam and bar height

Order configuration

Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.
Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	7.300	7.300
Fabric group 1	8.032	8.032
Fabric group 2	8.392	8.392
Fabric group 3	8.744	8.744
Fabric group 4	9.384	9.384
Fabric group 5	10.544	10.544
C.O.M. fabric	8.032	8.032
Leather group 0	8.164	8.164
Leather group 1	8.544	8.544
Leather group 2	8.924	8.924
Leather group 3	9.068	9.068
Leather group 4	9.872	9.872
Leather group 5	11.268	11.268
C.O.M. leather	8.544	8.544

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,7 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 3434



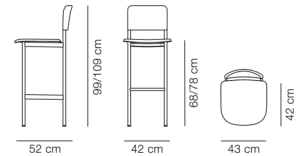
Plan Barstool Fully upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Fully upholstered barstool with steel tube frame, powder coated or brushed steel. Inner backrest frame in steel with moulded foam and inner seat in plywood with HR or CMHR foam covered in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

Model details

0,273 m³ Packaging dimensions:
12 kg / L: 54 cm W: 46 cm H: 110 cm
9,1 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Height	Price
343440019300078561	Re-Wool 198	Black	Sh 78 cm	9.324
343440051301078561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Sh 78 cm	9.864
343453704142078561	Steelcut Quartet 924	Modernist green	Sh 78 cm	9.924
343453804140078561	Steelcut Quartet 554	Bordeaux	Sh 78 cm	9.924
343454400057078561	Twillwool 1301	Chalk	Sh 78 cm	9.924
343454500036078561	Twillwool 2001	Signal blue	Sh 78 cm	9.924
343440050095078561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Black	Sh 78 cm	10.716
343450019311078561	Re-Wool 128	Brushed steel	Sh 78 cm	11.496
343450051301078561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	Sh 78 cm	12.028
343450050095078561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	Sh 78 cm	12.724

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides, HR foam and bar height

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.
Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours	Brushed Steel
Fabric group 0	7.908	10.344
Fabric group 1	9.324	11.496
Fabric group 2	9.924	12.084
Fabric group 3	10.496	12.652
Fabric group 4	11.540	13.676
Fabric group 5	13.432	15.544
C.O.M. fabric	9.324	11.496
Leather group 0	9.316	11.492
Leather group 1	9.864	12.028
Leather group 2	10.384	12.536
Leather group 3	10.716	12.724
Leather group 4	11.844	13.832
Leather group 5	13.804	15.764
C.O.M. leather	9.864	12.028

Fabric consumption: 1 m. Leather consumption: 1 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Extra charge for

Dual colour upholstery on seat and back within the same fabric/leather +740

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Brushed Steel, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
3422



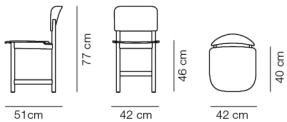
Plan Wood Chair
Wooden seat

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2025

Chair with solid oak frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer. Felt glides available.

Model details

 0,54 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 5,7 kg / 4,6 kg L: 45 cm W: 65 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
342222300	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	4.476
342220200	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.776

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Black ash
	4.776	4.776	4.476

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +240

Certifications

FSC® certified
EU Ecolabel
EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Model
3423

Plan Wood Chair
Seat upholstered

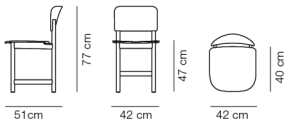


Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2025

Chair with solid oak frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in HR or CMHR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Plastic or felt glides available.

Model details

 0,54 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 6,5 kg / 5,4 kg L: 45 cm W: 65 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
342322351301000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	6.084
342320204414000	Technicolour 210	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	6.224
342320551377000	Leather Omni 377, Dark brown	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	6.380
342320244893000	Saxion 927	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	6.860
342320244894000	Saxion 397	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	6.860

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Black ash
Fabric group 0	6.064	6.064	5.764
Fabric group 1	6.224	6.224	5.928
Fabric group 2	6.540	6.540	6.244
Fabric group 3	6.860	6.860	6.560
Fabric group 4	7.408	7.408	7.108
Fabric group 5	8.124	8.124	7.824
C.O.M. fabric	6.224	6.224	5.928
Leather group 0	6.184	6.184	5.884
Leather group 1	6.380	6.380	6.084
Leather group 2	6.752	6.752	6.456
Leather group 3	6.872	6.872	6.576
Leather group 4	7.544	7.544	7.248
Leather group 5	8.240	8.240	7.940
C.O.M. leather	6.380	6.380	6.084

Fabric consumption: 0,7 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +240

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: Frame in oak lacquered, oak oiled or black ash together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet fabric

EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Linara, Remix, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Quartet, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Tonus, Zero
Fabric group 4	Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
3445

Post Armchair
Wooden seat

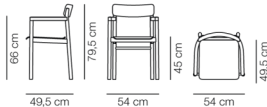


Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded veneer. Veneer core in the same wood as top veneer.

Model details

0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7,9 kg / 5 kg L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
344520600	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	8.432
344522400	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.432

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
	8.884	8.432	8.432	8.432

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +240

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 3446

Post Armchair Seat upholstered

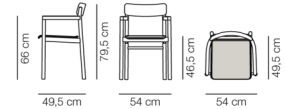


Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded veneer. Veneer core in the same wood as top veneer. Non-removable seat pad upholstered with HR or CMHR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Model details

0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,8 kg / L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 83 cm
6 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
344651301022400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	10.192
344650095020600	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	11.016

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 0	9.420	9.420	9.420	9.420
Fabric group 1	10.132	10.132	10.132	10.132
Fabric group 2	10.552	10.552	10.552	10.552
Fabric group 3	10.940	10.940	10.940	10.940
Fabric group 4	11.676	11.676	11.676	11.676
Fabric group 5	12.636	12.636	12.636	12.636
C.O.M. fabric	10.132	10.132	10.132	10.132
Leather group 0	9.480	9.480	9.480	9.480
Leather group 1	10.192	10.192	10.192	10.192
Leather group 2	10.632	10.632	10.632	10.632
Leather group 3	11.016	11.016	11.016	11.016
Leather group 4	11.416	11.416	11.416	11.416
Leather group 5	13.128	13.128	13.128	13.128
C.O.M. leather	10.192	10.192	10.192	10.192

Fabric consumption: 0,26 m. Leather consumption: 0,45 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +240

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Divina Melange, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
3237

The Spanish Dining Chair

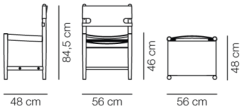


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Chair with frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Model details

0,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9,5 kg / L: 54 cm W: 61 cm H: 99 cm
7,7 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323710750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	21.912
323710350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	24.492
323710950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	25.780

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Natural leather	24.492	25.864	25.864	25.864	29.744
Black leather	23.916	23.916	23.916	23.916	25.780
Cognac leather	23.916	23.916	21.912	23.916	27.504
Dark Brown leather	23.916	23.916	23.916	23.916	27.504

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237): +240

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model
3238



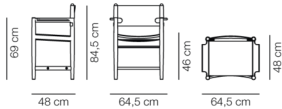
The Spanish Dining Chair
Armchair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Armchair with frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Model details

0,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:
10 kg / 8,9 kg L: 53 cm W: 69 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323810750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	24.352
323810350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	26.916
323810950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	28.196

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Natural leather	26.916	28.052	28.052	28.052	33.876
Black leather	25.940	25.940	25.940	25.940	28.196
Cognac leather	25.940	25.940	24.352	25.940	29.828
Dark Brown leather	25.940	25.940	25.940	25.940	29.828

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237): +240

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model
P3237



The Spanish Dining Chair Accs.
Leather set for 3237 / 3238

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Order configuration

	Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather	Dark Brown leather
	16.868	15.180	15.180	15.180

Model
3050

Søborg Wood base Chair
Wooden seat

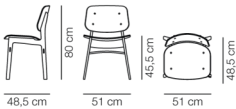


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7,6 kg / 5 kg L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
3050202868	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	5.936
3050224856	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	5.936
3050162730	Walnut lacquer	7.228

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
	5.936	6.656	5.936	7.228

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3051

Søborg Wood base Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in HR or CMHR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

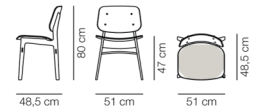
Model details

0,4 m³

Packaging dimensions:

8,2 kg /
5,6 kg

L: 65 cm W: 60 cm H: 107 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
305120286800219	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	7.864
305122485600219	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	7.864
305120286851301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.064
305122485651301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.064
305120286850095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	9.356
305116273000219	Hallingdal 130	Walnut lacquer	9.436
305116273051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer	9.676

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	7.620	7.620	7.620	9.144
Fabric group 2	7.864	7.864	7.864	9.436
Fabric group 3	8.164	8.164	8.164	9.796
Fabric group 4	8.536	8.536	8.536	10.244
Fabric group 5	8.960	8.960	8.960	10.756
C.O.M. fabric	7.620	7.620	7.620	9.144
Leather group 0	7.500	7.500	7.500	9.000
Leather group 1	8.064	8.064	8.064	9.676
Leather group 2	8.620	8.620	8.620	10.344
Leather group 3	9.356	9.356	9.356	11.228
Leather group 4	10.292	10.292	10.292	12.348
Leather group 5	11.836	11.836	11.836	14.200
C.O.M. leather	8.064	8.064	8.064	9.676

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 3052

Søborg Wood base Chair Front upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat and back. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in HR or CMHR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides.

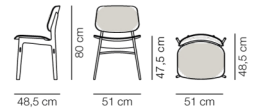
Model details

0,34 m³

Packaging dimensions:

9,2 kg /
6,6 kg

L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
3052224856002050	Hallingdal 110	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	9.228

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	8.684	8.684	8.684	10.420
Fabric group 2	9.228	9.228	9.228	11.076
Fabric group 3	9.812	9.812	9.812	11.776
Fabric group 4	10.696	10.696	10.696	12.836
Fabric group 5	11.768	11.768	11.768	14.120
C.O.M. fabric	8.684	8.684	8.684	10.420
Leather group 0	8.728	8.728	8.728	10.472
Leather group 1	9.384	9.384	9.384	11.264
Leather group 2	10.456	10.456	10.456	12.548
Leather group 3	11.664	11.664	11.664	13.996
Leather group 4	12.832	12.832	12.832	15.396
Leather group 5	14.756	14.756	14.756	17.708
C.O.M. leather	9.384	9.384	9.384	11.264

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cofil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model
3060

Søborg Metal base Chair
Wooden seat

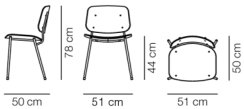


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel tube frame. Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,6 kg / 6 kg L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
3060202400	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.936
3060224400	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.936
3060162400	Walnut lacquer	Black	7.228

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Black	5.936	6.392	5.936	7.228
Chrome	6.392	6.392	6.392	7.672

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3061

Søborg Metal base Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

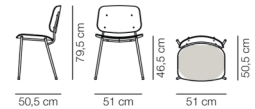
Plywood side chair with steel tube frame. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in HR or CMHR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,34 m³

9,5 kg /
6,9 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
306120210000219	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	7.788
306122410000219	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	7.788
306120240051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	7.988
306122440051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	7.988
306116210000219	Hallingdal 130	Walnut lacquer	Chrome	9.344
306116240051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer	Black	9.584

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	7.548	7.548	7.548	9.056
Fabric group 2	7.788	7.788	7.788	9.344
Fabric group 3	8.084	8.084	8.084	9.700
Fabric group 4	8.452	8.452	8.452	10.144
Fabric group 5	8.876	8.876	8.876	10.652
C.O.M. fabric	7.548	7.548	7.548	9.056
Leather group 0	7.428	7.428	7.428	8.912
Leather group 1	7.988	7.988	7.988	9.584
Leather group 2	8.536	8.536	8.536	10.244
Leather group 3	9.264	9.264	9.264	11.120
Leather group 4	10.192	10.192	10.192	12.232
Leather group 5	11.720	11.720	11.720	14.064
C.O.M. leather	7.988	7.988	7.988	9.584

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Capture, Linara, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Savoy, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Cera, Vegeta

Model
3062

Søborg Metal base Chair
Front upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel tube frame. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in HR or CMHR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
10,2 kg / L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm
7,6 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
306220210000219056	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	9.108
306222410000219056	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	9.108
306220240051301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	9.260
306222440051301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	9.260

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	8.568	8.568	8.568	10.284
Fabric group 2	9.108	9.108	9.108	10.928
Fabric group 3	9.684	9.684	9.684	11.620
Fabric group 4	10.556	10.556	10.556	12.668
Fabric group 5	11.612	11.612	11.612	13.936
C.O.M. fabric	8.568	8.568	8.568	10.284
Leather group 0	8.612	8.612	8.612	10.336
Leather group 1	9.260	9.260	9.260	11.116
Leather group 2	10.320	10.320	10.320	12.380
Leather group 3	11.512	11.512	11.512	13.812
Leather group 4	12.664	12.664	12.664	15.196
Leather group 5	14.560	14.560	14.560	17.476
C.O.M. leather	9.260	9.260	9.260	11.116

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Capture, Linara, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Savoy, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Cera, Vegeta

Model
3090

Søborg Accessories
Chair suspensions

Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel. Can only be used on tables without an apron at the edge. Only one template is needed for mounting all chair suspensions.

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	736	1.728

Model 1731



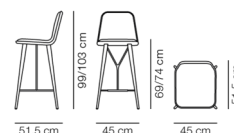
Spine Wood Barstool Front upholstered

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Barstool with legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood. Front side of seat shell is upholstered with HR or CMHR foam and covered in fabric or leather, finished with piping. Please specify counter- or bar height.

Model details

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13,3 kg / 10,2 kg L: 57 cm W: 53 cm H: 109/120 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Seat height	Price
1731756500110400	Leather Vice 11, Black	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	13.308
1731756586800400	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	15.048
1731757002070400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	17.972
1731755511120400	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak stained lacq. -black metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	19.832

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	15.824	12.172	18.260
Fabric group 1	17.628	13.908	19.388
Fabric group 2	17.972	14.252	19.772
Fabric group 3	18.516	14.796	20.368
Fabric group 4	19.424	15.700	21.364
Fabric group 5	20.624	16.692	22.688
C.O.M. fabric	17.628	13.908	19.388
Leather group 0	16.764	13.308	18.444
Leather group 1	18.028	14.308	19.832
Leather group 2	18.768	15.048	20.644
Leather group 3	19.452	15.736	21.400
Leather group 4	21.400	17.308	23.540
Leather group 5	24.608	19.904	27.068
C.O.M. leather	18.028	14.308	19.832

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,96 m²

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet, Vidar, Tonus fabric

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Tonus
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1736

Spine Wood Stool Seat upholstered



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2014

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood. Seat is upholstered with HR or CMHR foam and covered in fabric or leather. Please specify counter or bar height.

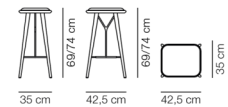
Model details

0,14 m³

6,5 kg /
5,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 39 cm W: 46 cm H: 72/78 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Seat height	Price
1736756500110400	Leather Vice 11, Black	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	8.212
1736756586800400	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	9.016
1736757002070400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	11.204
1736755511120400	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak stained lacq. -black metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	12.316

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	9.736	7.300	10.952
Fabric group 1	11.044	8.692	12.148
Fabric group 2	11.204	8.840	12.324
Fabric group 3	11.388	9.016	12.524
Fabric group 4	11.612	9.240	12.776
Fabric group 5	11.928	9.564	13.120
C.O.M. fabric	11.044	8.692	12.148
Leather group 0	10.412	8.212	11.452
Leather group 1	11.196	8.832	12.316
Leather group 2	11.388	9.016	12.524
Leather group 3	11.652	9.272	12.816
Leather group 4	12.816	10.200	14.100
Leather group 5	14.740	11.732	16.212
C.O.M. leather	11.196	8.832	12.316

Fabric consumption: 0,57 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet, Vidar, Tonus fabric

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Steelcut Quartet
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Tonus
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1777



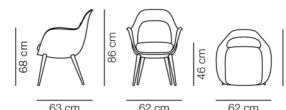
Swoon Dining Armchair Wood base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered chair with solid wood legs mounted with metal thread. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with HR or CMHR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

0,43 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15 kg / L: 69 cm W: 70 cm H: 90 cm
10,9 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17770772200005202005	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	18.720
17770773900005162005	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	18.720
17770774500005224005	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	18.720

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	14.480
Fabric group 1	15.568
Fabric group 2	17.228
Fabric group 3	18.720
Fabric group 4	21.624
Fabric group 5	25.376
C.O.M. fabric	15.568
Leather group 1	17.972
Leather group 2	20.680
Leather group 3	23.040
Leather group 4	25.516
Leather group 5	29.344
C.O.M. leather	17.972

Fabric consumption: 3 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Linara, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1779



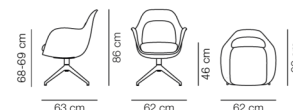
Swoon Dining Armchair Swivel base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered dining chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with HR or CMHR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

Model details

0,49 m³ Packaging dimensions:
22 kg / L: 70 cm W: 70 cm H: 101 cm
16 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
17790772200005905040	Sunniva 242	Swivel base polished aluminium	20.836
17790773900005451040	Sunniva 717	Swivel base black	20.836
17790774500005451040	Sunniva 192	Swivel base black	20.836

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	16.436
Fabric group 1	17.672
Fabric group 2	19.336
Fabric group 3	20.836
Fabric group 4	23.740
Fabric group 5	27.500
C.O.M. fabric	17.672
Leather group 1	20.084
Leather group 2	22.800
Leather group 3	25.164
Leather group 4	27.636
Leather group 5	31.780
C.O.M. leather	20.084

Fabric consumption: 3 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Extra charge for

Castors, chrome or black: +240

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Linara, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model
3398

Trinidad Chair
Wooden seat



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Stacking chair. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Model details

0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:
5,8 kg / 4,15 kg L: 72 cm W: 54 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
339821200000450016	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	4.960
339827500000100016	Beech nordic blue, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	4.960
339828000000100016	Beech khaki green, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	4.960
339820200000100016	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	5.584
339822300000100016	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	5.584
339822600000450016	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	5.584
339814400000100016	Oregon pine aged lacquer	Chrome	5.584

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled / Oregon pine aged lacquer	Walnut lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Black	5.844	4.960	5.844	5.584	5.844
Flint	5.844	5.120	5.844	5.844	5.844
Chrome	5.584	5.116	5.844	5.844	5.844

Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green

Stackable: 8 pcs.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120
Frame brushed stainless steel - each: +1.904
(price added to chrome order configuration price)

Certifications

FSC® certified
EU Ecolabel variants: Oak, walnut, ash, beech frame in chrome, black or flint
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3396

Trinidad Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Wood chair with frame of steel tube and upholstered seat. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in HR or CMHR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Model details

0,4 m³

Packaging dimensions:

5,9 kg /
5 kg

L: 72 cm W: 54 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
339621251301450016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	6.516
339620251301100016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	7.208
339622351301100016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	7.208
339622651301450016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	7.208

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled / Oregon pine aged lacquer	Walnut lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	6.484	5.852	6.484	6.484	6.484
Fabric group 1	6.972	6.296	6.972	6.972	6.972
Fabric group 2	7.056	6.384	7.056	7.056	7.056
Fabric group 3	7.144	6.468	7.144	7.144	7.144
Fabric group 4	7.248	6.572	7.248	7.248	7.248
Fabric group 5	7.608	6.900	7.608	7.608	7.608
C.O.M. fabric	6.972	6.296	6.972	6.972	6.972
Leather group 0	6.704	6.060	6.704	6.704	6.704
Leather group 1	7.208	6.516	7.208	7.208	7.208
Leather group 2	7.676	7.000	7.676	7.676	7.676
Leather group 3	8.032	7.356	8.032	8.032	8.032
Leather group 4	8.436	7.724	8.436	8.436	8.436
Leather group 5	9.700	8.880	9.700	9.700	9.700
C.O.M. leather	7.208	6.516	7.208	7.208	7.208

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+120
Frame brushed stainless steel - each:	+1.904

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: Oak, walnut, ash, beech frame in chrome, black or flint with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Re-wool, Remix, Hallingdal fabric
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Erik, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
3399

Trinidad Armchair
Wooden seat



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with armrests, non stackable. Frame of steel tube, seat and back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Model details

0,46 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7,8 kg / 5,8 kg L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
339921200000450016	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	7.444
339920200000100016	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	8.068
339922300000100016	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	8.068
339922600000450016	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	8.068

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled / Oregon pine aged lacquer	Walnut lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Black	8.520	7.824	8.520	8.068	8.520
Flint	8.520	7.824	8.520	8.520	8.520
Chrome	8.068	7.824	8.520	8.520	8.520

Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified
EU Ecolabel variants: Oak, walnut, ash, beech frame in chrome, black or flint
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3397

Trinidad Armchair Seat upholstered



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with armrests and upholstered seat, non-stackable. Frame of steel tube, back, seat and armrests of moulded plywood. Back with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

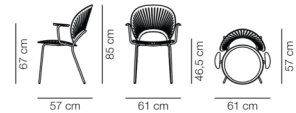
Model details

0,46 m³

Packaging dimensions:

8 kg /
6 kg

L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
339721251301450016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	9.096
339720251301100016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	9.968
339722351301100016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	9.968
339722651301450016	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	9.968

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquered	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled / Oregon pine aged lacquer	Walnut lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	9.056	8.364	9.056	9.056	9.056
Fabric group 1	9.736	8.992	9.736	9.736	9.736
Fabric group 2	9.820	9.076	9.820	9.820	9.820
Fabric group 3	9.912	9.176	9.912	9.912	9.912
Fabric group 4	9.952	9.280	9.952	9.952	9.952
Fabric group 5	10.448	9.744	10.448	10.448	10.448
C.O.M. fabric	9.736	8.992	9.736	9.736	9.736
Leather group 0	9.272	8.460	9.272	9.272	9.272
Leather group 1	9.968	9.096	9.968	9.968	9.968
Leather group 2	10.452	9.588	10.452	10.452	10.452
Leather group 3	10.828	10.100	10.828	10.828	10.828
Leather group 4	11.368	10.608	11.368	11.368	11.368
Leather group 5	13.076	12.196	13.076	13.076	13.076
C.O.M. leather	9.968	9.096	9.968	9.968	9.968

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Beech coloured lacquered: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: Oak, walnut, ash, beech frame in chrome, black or flint with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather or Connect, Re-wool, Remix, Hallingdal fabric
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
3400



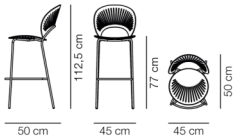
Trinidad Barstool
Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool with steel tube frame. Seat and back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs, mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Model details

0,33 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9 kg / L: 57 cm W: 52 cm H: 114 cm
5,6 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
3400223000004501600	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black, smooth	9.552

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Black ash	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled
Black	9.552	9.552	9.552
Flint	9.552	9.552	9.552
Chrome	9.552	9.552	9.552

Longer lead times may occur - Please contact Customer Care.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 3401



Trinidad Barstool Seat upholstered

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool with upholstered seat, steel tube frame and back of moulded plywood, with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

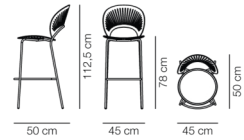
Model details

0,33 m³

10 kg /
6,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 57 cm W: 52 cm H: 114 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
34012235008845001600	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black, smooth	11.812

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled
Fabric group 0	9.480	9.480	9.296
Fabric group 1	10.192	10.192	9.996
Fabric group 2	10.268	10.268	10.072
Fabric group 3	10.356	10.356	10.160
Fabric group 4	10.452	10.452	10.252
Fabric group 5	10.972	10.972	10.768
C.O.M. fabric	10.192	10.192	9.996
Leather group 0	10.540	10.540	10.384
Leather group 1	11.336	11.336	11.164
Leather group 2	11.812	11.812	11.656
Leather group 3	12.136	12.136	11.960
Leather group 4	12.744	12.744	12.556
Leather group 5	14.656	14.656	14.440
C.O.M. leather	11.336	11.336	11.164

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Longer lead times may occur - Please contact Customer Care.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Bardal, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, SheWorks Ribbon
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Cera, Nubuck, Organic

Model
3288

Trinidad Accessories
Coupling device

Designed by Fredericia Furniture
Black coupling device in plastic for Trinidad Chair.

Model details

⚖ 0,1 kg /
0,08 kg

Order configuration

For model 3396
and 3398

172

Model
8101

Trinidad Accessories
Transport trolley

Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Transport trolley for stackable Trinidad chair. Black powder coated steel.

Model details

0,49 m³

15 kg / 9 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm W: 51 cm H: 140 cm

Order configuration

For 2 x 8 chairs	
Black	8.864

Model
8102

Trinidad Accessories
Chair suspensions

Designed by Fredericia Furniture

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel. Can only be used on tables without an apron at the edge. Only one template is needed for mounting all chair suspensions.

Model details

⚖ 0,5 kg /
0,5 kg

Order configuration

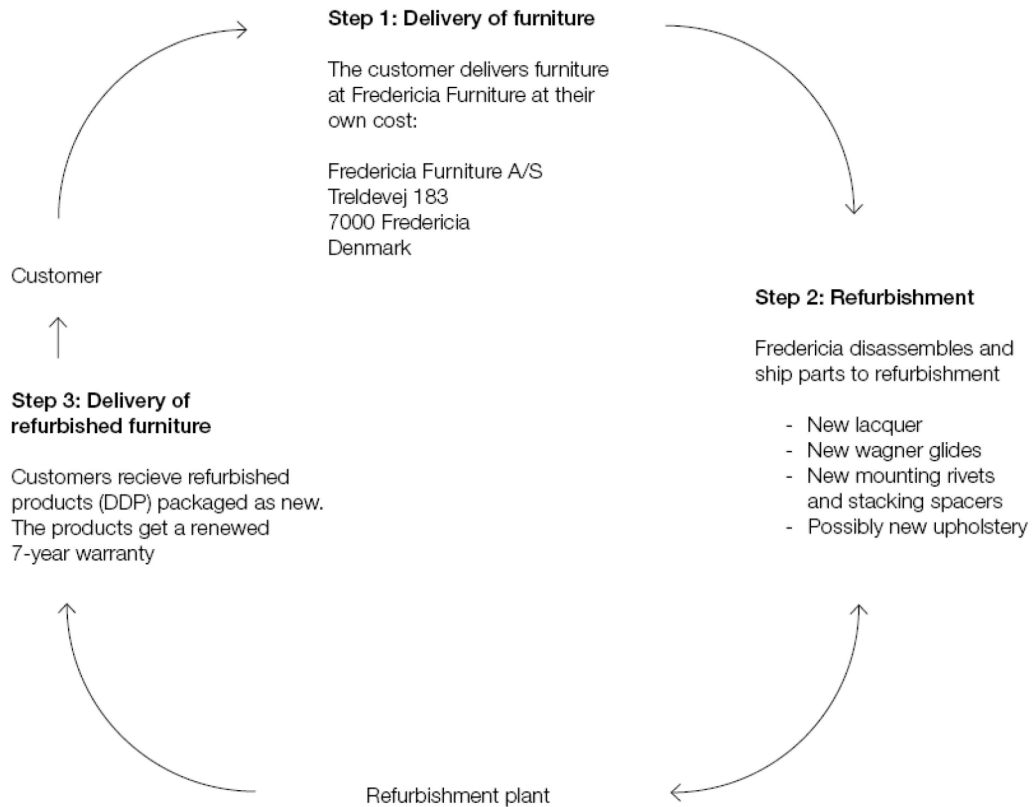
	No template	Template enclosed
Black	876	2.060



Fredericia Refurbishment Trinidad Chair

Fredericia offers a refurbishment programme to extend the life of Trinidad Chairs. This program is a circular business model that benefits all stakeholders.

The customer delivers used chairs and receives refurbished chairs ready to use.



-
- Models which can be refurbished: 3298/3398 Trinidad Chair, 3296/3396 Seat upholstered
 - Minimum quantity: 20 pcs.
 - Refurbished Trinidad chairs from Fredericia come with a renewed 7-year warranty.
 - For more information please contact Fredericia Customer Care: customerservice@fredericia.com

Model
5102

ND102 Trisse Stool
Ø32 cm



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962
Stool in solid wood. Top, column and base are joined with steel rod.

Model details
0,04 m³ Packaging dimensions:
3,8 kg / L: 35 cm W: 35 cm H: 30 cm
2,3 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510224020500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	4.172

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	4.172	4.172	4.172	5.252	4.648	4.648

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2025 (L1), EN 1022:2023

Model
5105

ND105 Trisse Stool
Ø40 cm

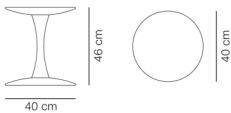


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Stool in solid wood. Top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Mounted with felt glides.

Model details

 0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 6,2 kg / 4,4 kg L: 43 cm W: 43 cm H: 48 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510530020579	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	5.364

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	5.364	5.364	5.364	7.920	5.844	5.844

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2025 (L1), EN 1022:2023

Lounge Chairs

Model 6540

A-Chair Wood base



Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of solid wood. Removable seat cushion has a foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable. External cover is non-removable.

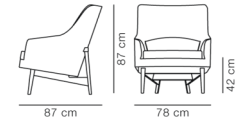
Model details

0,65 m³

28 kg /
20 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 90 cm W: 80 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
654019311020200	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	32.964
654019300016200	Re-Wool 198	Walnut lacquer	36.344

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	32.964	34.080	32.964	36.344
Fabric group 2	35.804	36.920	35.804	38.996
Fabric group 3	38.352	39.472	38.352	41.388
Fabric group 4	43.320	44.436	43.320	46.032
Fabric group 5	49.732	50.848	49.732	52.036
C.O.M. fabric	32.964	34.080	32.964	36.344
Leather group 1	42.936	44.052	42.936	45.672
Leather group 2	50.172	51.288	50.172	52.448
Leather group 3	56.472	57.588	56.472	58.340
Leather group 4	63.080	64.200	63.080	64.528
C.O.M. leather	42.936	44.052	42.936	45.672

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m. Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Natural Linen, Erik, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 6542

A-Chair Metal base



Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of chromed or powder coated steel tube frame. Removable seat cushion has foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable. External cover is non-removable. Mounted with plastic glides.

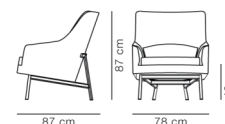
Model details

0,65 m³

29 kg /
21 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 90 cm W: 80 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
654219300040012	Re-Wool 198	Black	32.964
654219311040012	Re-Wool 128	Black	32.964

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Black or matt chrome.

Fabric group 1	32.964
Fabric group 2	35.804
Fabric group 3	38.352
Fabric group 4	43.320
Fabric group 5	49.732
C.O.M. fabric	32.964
Leather group 1	42.936
Leather group 2	50.172
Leather group 3	56.472
Leather group 4	63.080
C.O.M. leather	42.936

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m. Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with felt: +120

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Natural Linen, Erik, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
2600

Bench for Two

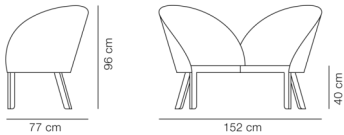


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1989

Bench with a solid wood frame of beech from Denmark. Backrest in aircraft-grade beech plywood from Finland with a top veneer of maple. Veneer seat with a top veneer of maple. Seat and back is made with a digital print.

Model details

1,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
27 kg / 17 kg L: 160 cm W: 85 cm H: 100 cm



Order configuration

Only sold in sets with table

Maple veneer with print, black with red dot	Maple veneer with print, yellow with black dot	Maple veneer with print, red with black dot
70.000	70.000	70.000

Model
2601

Bench for Two
Table for Bench for Two

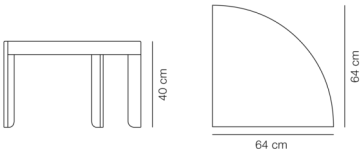


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1989

Side Table with a solid wood frame of beech from Denmark. Veneer table top with a top veneer of maple which is made with a digital print.

Model details

0,22 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9 kg / L: 70 cm W: 70 cm H: 45 cm
6 kg



Order configuration

Only sold in sets with bench

Maple veneer with print, black with red dot	Maple veneer with print, yellow with black dot	Maple veneer with print, red with black dot
18.000	18.000	18.000

Model
2021

Canvas 21 Chair

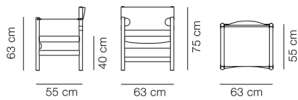


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1968

Lounge chair of solid wood and canvas. Fittings in solid brass. Interchangeable seat, back and armrests made of 100% linen canvas.

Model details

0,327 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9,5 kg / 7,5 kg L: 62 cm W: 66 cm H: 81 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat and back	Wood	Price
20212032000000	Natural canvas	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	14.900
20212062000000	Natural canvas	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	14.900
20212052000000	Natural canvas	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	14.900
20212071000000	Black canvas	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	16.144

Extra charge for

Armrests in black or natural saddle leather: +1.188

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model P2031

The Canvas Chair Accessories

Seat cushion for 2021, 2031 & 2131

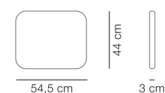
Model details



Designed by Børge Mogensen

Loose seat cushion for The Canvas Chair and Canvas 21 Chair in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover.

Loose seat cushion for the Canvas Chair outdoor in outdoor-foam with Performance canvas. Seat cushions has removable cover.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P2031499980	Natural canvas	2.404
P2031499990	Black canvas	2.404
P203149994A	Performance canvas, papyrus	2.404

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Leather group 0	3.936
Leather group 1	4.232
Leather group 2	4.944
Leather group 3	5.668
Leather group 4	6.428
Leather group 5	7.396
C.O.M. leather	4.232
Canvas black or natural	2.404
Performance canvas	2.404

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
2031

The Canvas Chair
Lounge chair

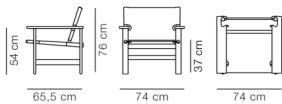
Model details

0,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13,8 kg / 8,3 kg L: 81 cm W: 72 cm H: 85 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1970

Lounge chair of solid wood and canvas. Interchangeable seat and back made of 100% linen canvas.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat and back	Wood	Price
20312062000	Natural canvas	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	18.628
20312251000	Black canvas	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	18.628
20312052000	Natural canvas	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	18.628
20312071000	Black canvas	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	21.112

Order configuration

Oak soap Canvas natural	Oak oiled Canvas natural	Oak light oil Canvas natural	Oak black lacquered Canvas black	Smoked oak, oiled Canvas black
20.676	18.628	18.628	18.628	21.112

Certifications

FSC® certified

BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Match flame equivalent, BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model
2131

The Canvas Chair
Outdoor

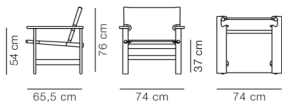


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 2025

Lounge chair of solid wood and performance canvas. Interchangeable seat and back.

Model details

0,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:
12,5 kg / 7 kg L: 81 cm W: 72 cm H: 85 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat and back	Wood	Price
21312315500	Performance canvas, papyrus	Teak untreated, FSC Mix 70%	18.260

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model P2031

The Canvas Chair Accessories

Seat cushion for 2021, 2031 & 2131

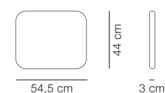
Model details



Designed by Børge Mogensen

Loose seat cushion for The Canvas Chair and Canvas 21 Chair in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover.

Loose seat cushion for the Canvas Chair outdoor in outdoor-foam with Performance canvas. Seat cushions has removable cover.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P2031499980	Natural canvas	2.404
P2031499990	Black canvas	2.404
P203149994A	Performance canvas, papyrus	2.404

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Leather group 0	3.936
Leather group 1	4.232
Leather group 2	4.944
Leather group 3	5.668
Leather group 4	6.428
Leather group 5	7.396
C.O.M. leather	4.232
Canvas black or natural	2.404
Performance canvas	2.404

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
R2031

The Canvas Chair Accessories
Complete canvas set for 2031



Designed by Børge Mogensen
Complete canvas set for The Canvas Chair in 100% linen canvas.

Order configuration

	Canvas natural	Canvas black	Performance canvas
	7.240	7.240	7.240

Model 5000



Corona Chair Swivel base

Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Swivel lounge chair. Seat and back of four separate pads of moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Spring steel swivel base and frame. Mounted with natural fibre glides, as an alternative to felt.

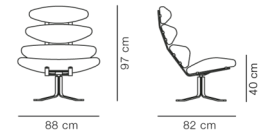
Model details

0,56 m³

37 kg /
29 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 95/60 cm W: 85/55 cm H: 52/29 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
500051301050000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	52.172
500050095050000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	57.188

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed steel
Fabric group 1	40.956	40.956
Fabric group 2	42.160	42.160
Fabric group 3	43.324	43.324
Fabric group 4	45.284	45.284
Fabric group 5	49.240	49.240
C.O.M. fabric	40.956	40.956
Leather group 1	52.172	52.172
Leather group 2	55.316	55.316
Leather group 3	57.188	57.188
Leather group 4	60.540	60.540
Leather group 5	72.732	72.732
C.O.M. leather	52.172	52.172

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Erik, Remix, Gran Linen, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Cotil, Elle, Sisù
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model 5002

Corona Ottoman



Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Ottoman of cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Spring steel base and frame. Mounted with natural fibre glides, as an alternative to felt.

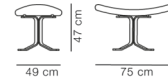
Model details

0,17 m³

Packaging dimensions:

12 kg /
10 kg

L: 75 cm W: 46 cm H: 47 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
500251301050000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	18.696
500250095050000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	22.016

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed steel
Fabric group 1	14.900	14.900
Fabric group 2	15.404	15.404
Fabric group 3	15.888	15.888
Fabric group 4	16.608	16.608
Fabric group 5	18.348	18.348
C.O.M. fabric	14.900	14.900
Leather group 1	18.696	18.696
Leather group 2	19.976	19.976
Leather group 3	22.016	22.016
Leather group 4	24.800	24.800
Leather group 5	29.628	29.628
C.O.M. leather	18.696	18.696

Fabric consumption: 0,85 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Erik, Remix, Gran Linen, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Cotil, Elle, Sisù
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
2631

Ditzel Lounge Chair
Wood base, Sheepskin

Model details

0,72 m³ Packaging dimensions:
28 kg / L: 88 cm W: 80 cm H: 77 cm
15 kg



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1953

Upholstered lounge chair with legs of solid wood mounted with metal thread. Body moulded in cold cured foam, HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with steel frame. Upholstered in sheepskin. Cover is non-removable.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
26314998000000102020	Sheepskin Moonlight	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	36.748
26314998000000101620	Sheepskin Moonlight	Walnut lacquer	36.748

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Sheepskin	36.748	36.748	36.748	36.748

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Model 2632

Ditzel Lounge Chair Wood base



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1953

Legs of solid wood mounted with metal thread. Body moulded in cold cured foam, HR or CMHR foam with batting, reinforced with steel frame. Upholstered in fabric or leather with piping in the same upholstery. Available with piping in leather when upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.

Model details

0,72 m³ Packaging dimensions:
27 kg / 14 kg L: 88 cm W: 80 cm H: 77 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
26320026890020500	Hallingdal 116	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	19.744

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	17.960	17.960	17.960	17.960
Fabric group 2	19.744	19.744	19.744	19.744
Fabric group 3	21.348	21.348	21.348	21.348
Fabric group 4	24.464	24.464	24.464	24.464
Fabric group 5	28.496	28.496	28.496	28.496
C.O.M. fabric	17.960	17.960	17.960	17.960
Leather group 1	23.704	23.704	23.704	23.704
Leather group 2	27.232	27.232	27.232	27.232
Leather group 3	30.796	30.796	30.796	30.796
Leather group 4	34.540	34.540	34.540	34.540
Leather group 5	39.720	39.720	39.720	39.720
C.O.M. leather	23.704	23.704	23.704	23.704

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Two additional seams on front and back when upholstered in leather.

Possibility of upholstery in other textiles in addition to recommended upholstery, two extra seams on front and back can occur.

When upholstered in fabric, piping is available in leather: 88 Black, 95 Cognac or 90 Natural.

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum, Steelcut Trio
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model 4850

Eyes Lounge 4 Leg Chair 4-Leg tube base



Designed by Foersom & Hiert-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

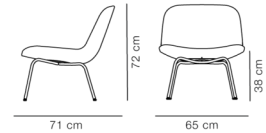
Model details

0,47 m³

Packaging dimensions:

19 kg /
16 kg

L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	10.412	10.412
Fabric group 1	11.196	11.196
Fabric group 2	12.300	12.300
Fabric group 3	12.832	12.832
Fabric group 4	14.420	14.420
Fabric group 5	17.304	17.304
C.O.M. fabric	11.196	11.196
Leather group 0	17.520	17.520
Leather group 1	18.840	18.840
Leather group 2	21.100	21.100
Leather group 3	24.616	24.616
Leather group 4	26.360	26.360
Leather group 5	30.312	30.312
C.O.M. leather	18.840	18.840

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +971

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model
4854

Eyes Lounge Wood Chair
Wood base

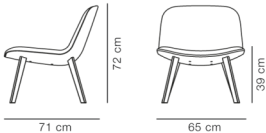


Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base of solid wood.

Model details

0,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm
10 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
48541931100006000100	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	11.196
48544452400006000100	Gentle 873	Oak lacquer	17.304

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained
Fabric group 0	10.412	10.412
Fabric group 1	11.196	11.196
Fabric group 2	12.300	12.300
Fabric group 3	12.832	12.832
Fabric group 4	14.420	14.420
Fabric group 5	17.304	17.304
C.O.M. fabric	11.196	11.196
Leather group 0	17.520	17.520
Leather group 1	18.840	18.840
Leather group 2	21.100	21.100
Leather group 3	24.616	24.616
Leather group 4	26.360	26.360
Leather group 5	30.312	30.312
C.O.M. leather	18.840	18.840

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²
As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +971

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Clay, Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisù, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 4856

Eyes Lounge Wood Armchair Wood base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base and armrests of solid wood.

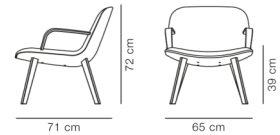
Model details

0,5 m³

Packaging dimensions:

14 kg /
11 kg

L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
48561931100006000100	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	17.692
48564452400006000100	Gentle 873	Oak lacquer	25.096

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained
Fabric group 0	16.452	16.452
Fabric group 1	17.692	17.692
Fabric group 2	18.792	18.792
Fabric group 3	19.324	19.324
Fabric group 4	20.912	20.912
Fabric group 5	25.096	25.096
C.O.M. fabric	17.692	17.692
Leather group 0	23.560	23.560
Leather group 1	25.332	25.332
Leather group 2	27.592	27.592
Leather group 3	31.108	31.108
Leather group 4	32.852	32.852
Leather group 5	37.780	37.780
C.O.M. leather	25.332	25.332

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +971

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 4858

Eyes Lounge Swivel Chair Swivel base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-point swivel base in polished or powder coated aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

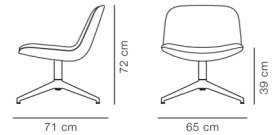
Model details

0,5 m³

Packaging dimensions:

19 kg /
16 kg

L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Order configuration

	Black	Polished aluminium
Fabric group 0	11.004	11.004
Fabric group 1	11.832	11.832
Fabric group 2	12.996	12.996
Fabric group 3	13.560	13.560
Fabric group 4	15.236	15.236
Fabric group 5	18.284	18.284
C.O.M. fabric	11.832	11.832
Leather group 0	18.512	18.512
Leather group 1	19.904	19.904
Leather group 2	22.296	22.296
Leather group 3	26.008	26.008
Leather group 4	27.852	27.852
Leather group 5	32.028	32.028
C.O.M. leather	19.904	19.904

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Available while stocks last.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+971

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisú, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck

Model 5721

Gomo Lounge Chair

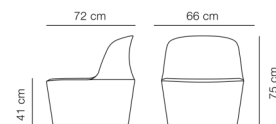


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Fully upholstered lounge chair. Inner construction consists of a wooden shell in moulded plywood and furniture board and seat is supported with webbing. Upholstered in HR or CMHR foam and cover in fabric or leather. Fabric cover is removable. Two base options available: A fixed base with plastic legs with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt. A metal swivel base with a black lacquered wooden plate mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

0,37 m³ Packaging dimensions:
27 kg / 25 kg L: 67 cm W: 72 cm H: 76 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5721193000005503271	Re-Wool 198	Fixed base, FSC Mix 70%	17.580
57211931100005503271	Re-Wool 128	Fixed base, FSC Mix 70%	17.580
5721193000005503305	Re-Wool 198	Swivel base, FSC Mix 70%	20.064
57211931100005503305	Re-Wool 128	Swivel base, FSC Mix 70%	20.064
5721499800005503271	Sheepskin Moonlight	Fixed base, FSC Mix 70%	32.220
5721499800005503305	Sheepskin Moonlight	Swivel base, FSC Mix 70%	34.740

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Fixed base	Swivel base
Fabric group 0	16.352	18.660
Fabric group 1	17.580	20.064
Fabric group 2	18.728	21.180
Fabric group 3	19.832	22.256
Fabric group 4	21.728	24.104
Fabric group 5	25.452	27.732
C.O.M. fabric	17.580	20.064
Leather group 0	21.404	24.112
Leather group 1	23.316	26.028
Leather group 2	25.132	27.836
Leather group 3	27.344	29.924
Leather group 4	31.296	33.864
Leather group 5	38.144	40.704
C.O.M. leather	23.316	26.028
Sheepskin	32.220	34.740

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m. Leather consumption: 3,8 m²

When upholstered in velvet the stitching will not be visible.

Extra charge for

Return function base: +588

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: Fixed or Swivel base together with HR foam and upholstery in Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet, Vidar, Tonus fabric

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Erik, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay, Tonus, Zero
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Organic, Vegeta, Nubuck

Model P5721

Gomo Accessories

Loose cover for Gomo Lounge Chair



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Loose textile cover for re-upholstery of Gomo Chair. Please note there will not be visible stitching in velour textiles.
Professional assistance is recommended.

Order configuration

Fabric group 0	5.256
Fabric group 1	5.660
Fabric group 2	6.020
Fabric group 3	6.340
Fabric group 4	6.852
Fabric group 5	8.044
C.O.M. fabric	5.660

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay, Tonus, Zero
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
2229

The Hunting Chair
Lounge chair

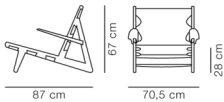
Model details

0,45 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / L: 74 cm W: 88 cm H: 74 cm
10,5 kg



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood		Price
222920650502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%		49.408
222923450510	Leather, dark brown	Ash light oil, FSC Mix 70%	75th Anniversary edition	49.684
222920350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%		54.476
222920750501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%		58.280

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Natural leather	54.476	59.072	59.072	67.932
Black leather	53.304	53.304	53.304	58.280
Cognac leather	53.304	53.304	49.408	61.300

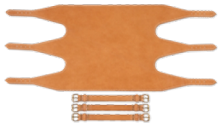
The 75th Anniversary edition is available from September in a limited production of 75 pcs.
Please contact your local Sales representative.

Certifications

Oak (soap, oiled, light oil, smoked oiled) is FSC® certified
Ash is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model
P2229

The Hunting Chair Accessories
Complete leather set for 2229



Designed by Børge Mogensen

Complete leather set made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Order configuration

	Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather
	33.812	27.552	27.552

Model
2711

Jota Lounge chair



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2024

Fully upholstered lounge chair with internal frame of wood and seat supported with supportive webbing. Available with cover in fabric where seat and back cushions are removable covers while cover on frame is fixed. Cushions are with down and foam granulate mix in separate chambers, in addition seat cushion is made with a foam core. Cover is done with piping on gables and french stitching details on cushions. Mounted with oak legs with felt glides.

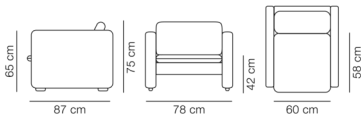
Model details

0,92 m³

Packaging dimensions:

49 kg / 38,5 kg

L: 99 cm W: 82 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Cushion	Price
27114705534000050206	Vidar 693	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	29.976

Order configuration

Legs: wooden legs in either Oak light oil, Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 1	24.844
Fabric group 2	27.464
Fabric group 3	29.976
Fabric group 4	33.740
Fabric group 5	42.776
C.O.M. fabric	24.844

Fabric consumption: 5,5 m

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire

Model
P2711

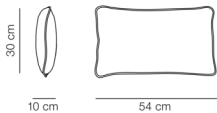
Jota Accessories
Decorative cushion



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2024

Decorative cushion with french stitching details for Jota. Down and foam granulate mix filling. Removable cover in fabric.

Modeldetails



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P271100055240	Vidar 323	1.828
P271100055340	Vidar 693	1.828
P271100055720	Vidar 146	1.828

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	1.332
Fabric group 2	1.596
Fabric group 3	1.828
Fabric group 4	2.196
Fabric group 5	3.056
C.O.M. fabric	1.332

Fabric consumption: 0,65 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire

Model 2204



Mogensen Wing Chair Easy Chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered easy chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. External cover is non-removable.

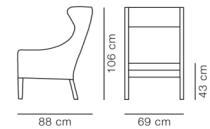
Model details

0,95 m³

Packaging dimensions:

65 kg /
29 kg

L: 96 cm W: 77 cm H: 129 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22041035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	101.460
22041075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	101.460

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	58.756	58.756	58.756	58.756	58.756
Fabric group 2	62.192	62.192	62.192	62.192	62.192
Fabric group 3	65.496	65.496	65.496	65.496	65.496
Fabric group 4	70.452	70.452	70.452	70.452	70.452
Fabric group 5	81.876	81.876	81.876	81.876	81.876
Leather group 2	78.988	78.988	78.988	78.988	78.988
Leather group 3	88.504	88.504	88.504	88.504	88.504
Leather group 4	101.460	101.460	101.460	101.460	101.460
Leather group 5	116.176	116.176	116.176	116.176	116.176

Fabric consumption: 5,8 m. Leather consumption: 11,61 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Savoy, Barnum, Ruskin, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Clay, Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model
2207

Mogensen Club Chair
Lounge Chair

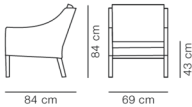


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered lounge chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. External cover is non-removable.

Model details

0,53 m³ Packaging dimensions:
31 kg / L: 86 cm W: 73 cm H: 86 cm
24 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22071035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	75.560
22071075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	75.560

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	43.272	43.272	43.272	43.272	43.272
Fabric group 2	46.336	46.336	46.336	46.336	46.336
Fabric group 3	49.280	49.280	49.280	49.280	49.280
Fabric group 4	53.696	53.696	53.696	53.696	53.696
Fabric group 5	63.820	63.820	63.820	63.820	63.820
Leather group 2	58.128	58.128	58.128	58.128	58.128
Leather group 3	65.508	65.508	65.508	65.508	65.508
Leather group 4	75.560	75.560	75.560	75.560	75.560
Leather group 5	92.996	92.996	92.996	92.996	92.996

Fabric consumption: 5 m. Leather consumption: 8,71 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Savoy, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Clay, Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model
2202

Mogensen Ottoman
58 x 58 cm

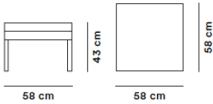
Model details

0,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
11 kg / 9 kg L: 60 cm W: 60 cm H: 55 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22021035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	27.888
22021075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	27.888

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	19.216	19.216	19.216	19.216	19.216
Fabric group 2	20.708	20.708	20.708	20.708	20.708
Fabric group 3	22.140	22.140	22.140	22.140	22.140
Fabric group 4	24.296	24.296	24.296	24.296	24.296
Fabric group 5	29.004	29.004	29.004	29.004	29.004
Leather group 2	22.856	22.856	22.856	22.856	22.856
Leather group 3	25.448	25.448	25.448	25.448	25.448
Leather group 4	27.888	27.888	27.888	27.888	27.888
Leather group 5	31.980	31.980	31.980	31.980	31.980

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Re-wool, Capture, Linara, Erik, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Savoy, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Clay, Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 7421

Mono Pouf Ø39 cm



Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Upholstered with HR or CMHR foam. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

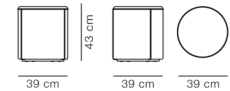
Model details

0,1 m³

Packaging dimensions:

7,5 kg /
5,6 kg

L: 44 cm W: 44 cm H: 50 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
7421448070000000053	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	7.276
7421513010000000053	Leather Omni 301, Black	11.020

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 0	6.432
Fabric group 1	7.276
Fabric group 2	8.120
Fabric group 3	8.872
Fabric group 4	10.336
Fabric group 5	12.240
C.O.M. fabric	7.276
Leather group 1	11.020
Leather group 2	12.788
Leather group 3	14.624
Leather group 4	16.316
Leather group 5	18.764
C.O.M. leather	11.020

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 2,4 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 7423

Mono Pouf Ø55 cm



Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Upholstered with HR or CMHR foam. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

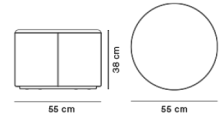
Model details

0,17 m³

Packaging dimensions:

11 kg /
8,2 kg

L: 61 cm W: 61 cm H: 45 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
7423448070000000053	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	8.188
7423513010000000053	Leather Omni 301, Black	12.140

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 0	7.296
Fabric group 1	8.188
Fabric group 2	9.072
Fabric group 3	9.880
Fabric group 4	11.432
Fabric group 5	13.444
C.O.M. fabric	8.188
Leather group 1	12.140
Leather group 2	14.064
Leather group 3	16.016
Leather group 4	18.084
Leather group 5	20.796
C.O.M. leather	12.140

Fabric consumption: 1,4 m. Leather consumption: 3,2 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4372

Pato Lounge Sledge base

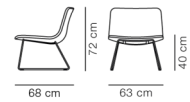


Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Inner shell of plywood with HR or CMHR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

0,38 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15 kg / L: 84 cm W: 73 cm H: 87 cm
9 kg



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	8.860
Fabric group 1	9.580
Fabric group 2	11.296
Fabric group 3	12.840
Fabric group 4	15.624
Fabric group 5	17.188
C.O.M. fabric	9.580
Leather group 0	10.108
Leather group 1	10.868
Leather group 2	13.416
Leather group 3	16.660
Leather group 4	18.328
Leather group 5	21.076
C.O.M. leather	10.868

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Other frame colours by quotation.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Remix, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Savoy, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Cera, Vegeta

Model
3546

Post Lounge Chair

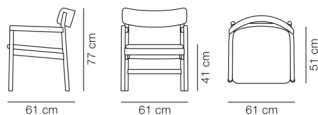


Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2026

Lounge chair in solid wood. Backrest and stretcher in form-pressed veneer with all layers in matching wood. The seat is supported by linen webbing. Seat cushion in HR or CMHR foam with a top layer of fiberfill, upholstered in fabric or leather with a removable cover. The seat cushion is mounted with linen straps and Velcro.

Model details

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:
14 kg / 9 kg L: 81 cm W: 67 cm H: 66 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Seat	Price
3546202040552805300	Vidar 733	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	With natural webbing	18.952
3546205040552605300	Vidar 222	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	With natural webbing	18.952
3546205040552905300	Vidar 472	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	With natural webbing	18.952
3546206040553205300	Vidar 972	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	With natural webbing	18.952
3546206040556605300	Vidar 633	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	With natural webbing	18.952
3546224054079505300	Vidar Duo 198	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	With black webbing	18.952
3546206045009005300	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	With natural webbing	25.180

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 0	17.516	17.516	17.516	17.516
Fabric group 1	17.904	17.904	17.904	17.904
Fabric group 2	18.440	18.440	18.440	18.440
Fabric group 3	18.952	18.952	18.952	18.952
Fabric group 4	19.796	19.796	19.796	19.796
Fabric group 5	21.576	21.576	21.576	21.576
C.O.M. fabric	17.904	17.904	17.904	17.904
Leather group 0	19.652	19.652	19.652	19.652
Leather group 1	20.780	20.780	20.780	20.780
Leather group 2	21.848	21.848	21.848	21.848
Leather group 3	22.860	22.860	22.860	22.860
Leather group 4	25.180	25.180	25.180	25.180
Leather group 5	29.212	29.212	29.212	29.212
C.O.M. leather	20.780	20.780	20.780	20.780

Fabric consumption: 0,7 m. Leather consumption: 1,08 m²

Delivery from October 2025

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +240

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2025 (L1), EN 1022:2023

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Tonus, Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta

Model P3546

Post Lounge Chair Accessories Seat cushion for 3546

Model details

△ 1,2 kg /
1,1 kg

Designed by Cecilie Manz

Seat cushion in HR or CMHR foam with a top layer of fiberfill, upholstered in fabric or leather with a removable cover. Please specify colour on linen straps.

Order configuration

Fabric group 0	2.716
Fabric group 1	3.008
Fabric group 2	3.424
Fabric group 3	3.820
Fabric group 4	4.464
Fabric group 5	5.836
C.O.M. fabric	3.008
Leather group 0	3.260
Leather group 1	3.664
Leather group 2	4.048
Leather group 3	4.552
Leather group 4	5.388
Leather group 5	6.840
C.O.M. leather	3.664

Delivery from October 2025

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Tonus, Divina Melange, Zero, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta

Model 8805

Savannah Lounge Chair Petit

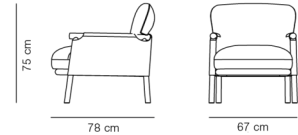


Designed by Monica Förster, 2022

Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather, fabric or 100% linen canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable on frame and back. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Model details

0,45 m³ Packaging dimensions:
30 kg / 23 kg L: 76 cm W: 74 cm H: 77 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Cushions: Fabric gr. 1	Cushions: Fabric gr. 2	Cushions: Fabric gr. 3	Cushions: Fabric gr. 4	Cushions: Fabric gr. 5	Cushions: Fabric COM
Fabric group 1	35.716	36.964	38.204	40.248	43.164	35.716
Fabric group 2	36.072	37.728	38.584	40.652	44.028	36.072
Fabric group 3	36.796	38.108	39.224	41.056	44.908	36.796
Fabric group 4	37.532	38.488	39.616	42.080	45.808	37.532
Fabric group 5	38.280	38.872	40.012	42.500	47.980	38.280
C.O.M. fabric	35.716	36.964	38.204	40.248	43.164	35.716
Leather group 1	36.952	38.204	39.456	41.524	44.468	36.952
Leather group 2	37.700	38.960	40.204	42.280	45.224	37.700
Leather group 3	38.792	40.044	41.296	43.372	46.316	38.792
Leather group 4	39.884	41.136	42.388	44.460	47.408	39.884
C.O.M. leather	36.952	38.204	39.456	41.524	44.468	36.952
Canvas black or natural	35.716	36.964	38.204	40.248	43.164	35.716

Fabric consumption: 3,2 m

Fabric consumption on frame: 1,5 m.

Leather consumption on frame: 3 m²

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 8801

Savannah Lounge Chair

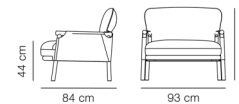


Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather, fabric or 100% linen canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable on frame and back. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Model details

0,9 m³ Packaging dimensions:
34 kg / 29 kg L: 111 cm W: 98 cm H: 82 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery cushions/seat	Upholstery frame	Wood	Price
88015314602038020600	Zero 002	Leather Trace 8146, Olive	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	49.320
88015009305534020600	Vidar 693	Leather Max 93, Indian red	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	50.436

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Cushions: Fabric gr. 1	Cushions: Fabric gr. 2	Cushions: Fabric gr. 3	Cushions: Fabric gr. 4	Cushions: Fabric gr. 5	Cushions: Fabric COM
Fabric group 1	44.016	46.476	47.660	51.216	61.456	44.016
Fabric group 2	44.456	47.244	48.136	51.728	62.072	44.456
Fabric group 3	44.900	47.716	48.904	52.244	62.692	44.900
Fabric group 4	45.348	48.192	49.392	53.268	63.320	45.348
Fabric group 5	45.804	48.676	49.888	53.800	64.344	45.804
C.O.M. fabric	44.016	46.476	47.660	51.216	61.456	44.016
Leather group 1	44.904	47.364	48.548	52.104	62.348	44.904
Leather group 2	45.672	48.132	49.320	52.872	63.112	45.672
Leather group 3	46.784	49.244	50.436	53.984	64.228	46.784
Leather group 4	47.896	50.356	51.548	55.096	65.340	47.896
C.O.M. leather	44.904	47.364	48.548	52.104	62.348	44.904
Canvas black or natural	44.016	46.476	47.660	51.216	61.456	44.016

Fabric consumption: 3,2 m

Fabric consumption on frame: 1,5 m.

Leather consumption on frame: 3,5 m²

Note - arm cushions have to be ordered separately (P8801).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 10222:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model
2226

The Spanish Chair
Lounge chair

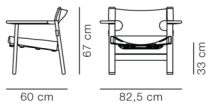


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Model details

0,41 m³ Packaging dimensions:
16,5 kg / L: 64 cm W: 87 cm H: 73 cm
10,7 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
222620650502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	39.816
222620350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	42.620
222620550500	Leather, natural	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	42.620
222616450510	Leather, dark brown	Walnut oiled	45.056
222620750501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	45.056

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Walnut oiled
Natural leather	42.620	42.620	42.620	54.452	54.452
Black leather	39.816	39.816	39.816	45.056	45.056
Cognac leather	39.816	39.816	39.816	45.056	45.056
Dark Brown leather	39.816	39.816	39.816	45.056	45.056

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), EN ISO 6941:2003

Model
P2226



The Spanish Chair Accessories
Complete leather set for 2226

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Complete leather set for The Spanish Chair with interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Order configuration

	Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather	Dark Brown leather
	26.460	19.144	19.144	19.144

Model 1710

Spine Lounge Chair

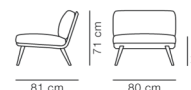


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Lounge chair with legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The cushion in HR or CMHR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning. Cover is removable.

Model details

0,56 m³ Packaging dimensions:
45 kg / L: 86 cm W: 86 cm H: 76 cm
34 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171020200044807	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	43.512
171022300050088	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	45.704
171022300050841	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	54.640

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	40.468	36.436	42.768
Fabric group 1	43.512	39.176	47.864
Fabric group 2	45.688	41.356	50.260
Fabric group 3	49.148	44.812	51.148
Fabric group 4	54.912	50.576	56.912
Fabric group 5	59.612	55.240	61.576
C.O.M. fabric	43.512	39.176	45.512
Leather group 0	42.536	38.504	44.840
Leather group 1	45.736	41.404	47.740
Leather group 2	50.040	45.704	52.040
Leather group 3	54.008	49.672	56.008
Leather group 4	59.408	54.640	60.976
Leather group 5	68.320	62.836	69.172
C.O.M. leather	45.736	41.404	47.740

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1711

Spine Lounge Chair Petit

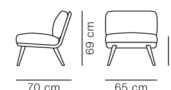


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Lounge chair with legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. Cushions in HR or CMHR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning. Cover is removable.

Model details

0,38 m³ Packaging dimensions:
29 kg / 24 kg L: 76 cm W: 70 cm H: 72 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171122350088000	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	28.892
171120244807000	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	29.132
171122350841000	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	36.584

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	27.092	22.360	26.220
Fabric group 1	29.132	24.044	27.900
Fabric group 2	30.640	25.552	29.412
Fabric group 3	32.544	27.456	31.316
Fabric group 4	34.924	29.840	33.696
Fabric group 5	38.908	33.824	37.684
C.O.M. fabric	29.132	24.044	27.900
Leather group 0	28.320	23.764	27.624
Leather group 1	30.452	25.556	29.412
Leather group 2	33.788	28.892	32.752
Leather group 3	38.156	33.260	37.116
Leather group 4	41.972	36.584	40.440
Leather group 5	48.264	42.072	45.932
C.O.M. leather	30.452	25.556	29.412

Fabric consumption: 2,7 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: +120

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1770

Swoon Lounge Armchair Wood base

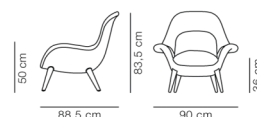


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs mounted with metal thread. Inner shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of foam, with removable cover. External cover is non-removable. Available in fabric or leather.

Model details

0,93 m³ Packaging dimensions:
32,8 kg / 18,6 kg L: 94 cm W: 94 cm H: 105 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17700772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	33.432
17700773900005162000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	33.432
17700774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	33.432
17700167500005202000	Elle 230	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	37.824

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	24.316
Fabric group 1	26.144
Fabric group 2	31.168
Fabric group 3	33.432
Fabric group 4	37.824
Fabric group 5	43.500
C.O.M. fabric	26.144
Leather group 1	34.816
Leather group 2	41.012
Leather group 3	46.392
Leather group 4	52.040
Leather group 5	59.848
C.O.M. leather	34.816

Fabric consumption: 4,4 m. Leather consumption: 8 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Bardal, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Savoy, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1771

Swoon Ottoman Wood base



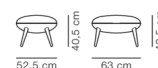
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fully upholstered footstool with solid wood legs mounted with metal thread. Inner shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Available in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable.

Model details

0,15 m³
13 kg /
9,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55 cm W: 65 cm H: 48 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17710772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	11.212
17710773900005162000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	11.212
17710774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	11.212
17710167500005202000	Elle 230	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	12.544

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	8.996
Fabric group 1	9.676
Fabric group 2	10.552
Fabric group 3	11.212
Fabric group 4	12.544
Fabric group 5	14.288
C.O.M. fabric	9.676
Leather group 1	14.880
Leather group 2	16.928
Leather group 3	19.004
Leather group 4	21.184
Leather group 5	24.364
C.O.M. leather	14.880

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Bardal, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Savoy, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1774

Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair Wood base

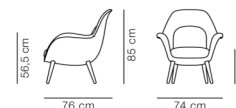


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs mounted with metal thread. Inner shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of foam, with removable cover. External cover is non-removable. Available in fabric or leather.

Model details

0,61 m³ Packaging dimensions:
19 kg / L: 82 cm W: 84 cm H: 89 cm
13,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17740772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	26.924
17740773900005162000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	26.924
17740774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	26.924
17740167500005202000	Elle 230	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	31.372

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	20.544
Fabric group 1	22.092
Fabric group 2	24.636
Fabric group 3	26.924
Fabric group 4	31.372
Fabric group 5	37.120
C.O.M. fabric	22.092
Leather group 1	24.904
Leather group 2	28.652
Leather group 3	31.912
Leather group 4	35.340
Leather group 5	40.640
C.O.M. leather	24.904

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1776

Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair Swivel base

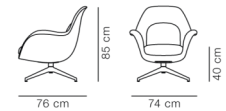


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded cold cured foam in HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of foam, with removable cover. External cover is non-removable. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

Model details

0,61 m³ Packaging dimensions:
30 kg / L: 82 cm W: 84 cm H: 89 cm
18 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
17760772200005905072	Sunniva 242	Swivel base polished aluminium	29.504
17760773900005451071	Sunniva 717	Swivel base black	29.504
17760774500005451071	Sunniva 192	Swivel base black	29.504
17760167500005905072	Elle 230	Swivel base polished aluminium	33.956

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	22.940
Fabric group 1	24.668
Fabric group 2	27.216
Fabric group 3	29.504
Fabric group 4	33.956
Fabric group 5	39.704
C.O.M. fabric	24.668
Leather group 1	27.856
Leather group 2	31.608
Leather group 3	34.872
Leather group 4	38.296
Leather group 5	44.040
C.O.M. leather	27.856

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model
1788

Wegner 1788 Lounge Chair

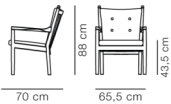


Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1974

Easy chair with frame of solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions of HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Back cushion attached with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,45 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15 kg / 10 kg L: 70 cm W: 70 cm H: 92 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
17882031410830	Capture 4201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	32.584
17882031411230	Capture 5201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	32.584
17882034480630	Natural Linen 0003	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	32.584
17880055130130	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black lacquered	32.728
17882035009530	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	35.772
17882030095030	Cotil 863, 53938	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	36.276

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	32.584	34.752	32.584
Fabric group 2	33.540	35.708	33.540
Fabric group 3	34.756	36.928	34.756
Fabric group 4	36.276	38.444	36.276
Fabric group 5	43.532	45.700	43.532
C.O.M. fabric	32.584	34.752	32.584
Leather group 1	32.728	34.900	32.728
Leather group 2	34.048	36.216	34.048
Leather group 3	35.772	37.940	35.772
Leather group 4	39.352	41.520	39.352
Leather group 5	45.252	47.420	45.252
C.O.M. leather	32.728	34.900	32.728

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R1788): +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savvy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Organic, Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model P1788



Wegner 1788 Accessories Cushions for 1788

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Cushions for Wegner 1788 easy chair. Consists of seat and back cushions of HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Back cushion attached with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather.

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	9.296
Fabric group 2	10.184
Fabric group 3	11.312
Fabric group 4	12.720
Fabric group 5	15.264
C.O.M. fabric	9.296
Leather group 1	9.432
Leather group 2	10.652
Leather group 3	12.256
Leather group 4	13.480
Leather group 5	15.500
C.O.M. leather	9.432

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Natural Linen, Erik, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

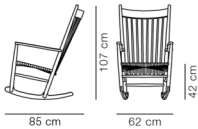
Model
16000



Wegner J16 Rocking Chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1944
Rocking chair in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

Model details
0,58 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / 11 kg L: 79 cm W: 65 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
1600020325000000	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	25.336
1600022425000000	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	25.336
1600020525000000	Natural paper cord	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	25.336
1600022426000000	Black paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	29.136
1600016425000000	Natural paper cord	Walnut oiled	31.668

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model P1600H



Wegner J16 Accessories Cushions for J16

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Cushions for Wegner J16 Rocking Chair. Loose seat, back or neck cushions in HR foam with a back of granulated foam.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Type	Upholstery	Price
P1600H03448060	Seat cushion with cover	Natural Linen 0003	2.852
P1600H13448060	Neck cushion with	Natural Linen 0003	3.488
P1600H03513010	Seat cushion with cover	Leather Omni 301, Black	3.924
P1600H03513070	Seat cushion with cover	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	3.924
P1600H04448060	Back cushion with cover	Natural Linen 0003	4.172
P1600H13513010	Neck cushion with	Leather Omni 301, Black	4.444
P1600H13513070	Neck cushion with	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	4.444
P1600H04513010	Back cushion with cover	Leather Omni 301, Black	5.644
P1600H04513070	Back cushion with cover	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	5.644

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Neck cushion	Back cushion	Seat cushion
Fabric group 1	3.488	4.172	2.852
Fabric group 2	3.612	4.540	2.980
Fabric group 3	3.824	5.216	3.316
Fabric group 4	4.336	6.224	3.820
Fabric group 5	5.540	8.632	5.028
C.O.M. fabric	3.488	4.172	2.852
Leather group 1	4.444	5.644	3.924
Leather group 2	4.948	6.500	4.328
Leather group 3	5.752	7.868	4.968
Leather group 4	6.848	9.732	5.844
Leather group 5	8.752	12.960	7.364
C.O.M. leather	4.444	5.644	3.924

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Gran Linen, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Ruskin, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Cotil, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

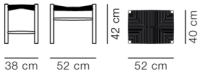
Model
16002

Wegner J16 Stool



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1950
Footstool in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

Model details
0,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
5 kg / 4 kg L: 56 cm W: 40 cm H: 46 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
1600220325000000	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	8.228
1600222425000000	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.228
1600220525000000	Natural paper cord	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	8.228
1600216425000000	Natural paper cord	Walnut oiled	9.496
1600222426000000	Black paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	10.384

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R16002): +120

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Model P16002

Wegner J16 Accessories Cushion for J16 Stool

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Cushions for Wegner J16 Rocking Chair. Loose cushions in foam.

Order configuration

	Cushion
Fabric group 1	2.828
Fabric group 2	3.044
Fabric group 3	3.304
Fabric group 4	3.576
Fabric group 5	4.292
C.O.M. fabric	2.828
Leather group 1	2.980
Leather group 2	3.672
Leather group 3	4.424
Leather group 4	4.868
Leather group 5	5.596
C.O.M. leather	2.980

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,84 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Re-wool, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Linara, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Cotil, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1000



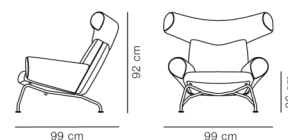
Wegner Ox Chair Easy chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Pads at neck and armrest includes piping, available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Cover is non-removable. Stainless steel base. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

1,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
73 kg / 31 kg L: 103 cm W: 97 cm H: 117 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Piping	Frame	Price
1000002680900260100	Hallingdal 116	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	84.096
1000500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	109.616
1000508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	135.148

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	81.180	81.180
Fabric group 2	84.096	84.096
Fabric group 3	86.920	86.920
Fabric group 4	91.372	91.372
Fabric group 5	101.884	101.884
C.O.M. fabric	81.180	81.180
Leather group 2	109.616	109.616
Leather group 3	120.204	120.204
Leather group 4	135.148	135.148
Leather group 5	158.460	158.460
C.O.M. leather	108.400	108.400

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m. Leather consumption: 13 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Extra charge for

Leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+1.068
Pads for arm and horn in leather for furniture with fabric:	+828

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1002

Wegner Ox Ottoman



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered footstool in fabric or leather for Ox Chair and Queen Chair. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Side pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Cover is non-removable. Stainless steel base. Mounted with plastic glides.

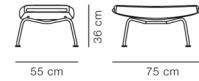
Model details

0,17 m³

Packaging dimensions:

13 kg /
11 kg

L: 80 cm W: 56 cm H: 38 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
1002002680900060100	Hallingdal 116	Brushed stainless steel	21.628
1002500880900060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Brushed stainless steel	30.092
1002508410900060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed stainless steel	38.276

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	21.124	21.124
Fabric group 2	21.628	21.628
Fabric group 3	22.108	22.108
Fabric group 4	22.828	22.828
Fabric group 5	24.564	24.564
C.O.M. fabric	21.124	21.124
Leather group 2	30.092	30.092
Leather group 3	33.552	33.552
Leather group 4	38.276	38.276
Leather group 5	46.488	46.488
C.O.M. leather	29.484	29.484

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 4,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Extra charge for

Side pads in leather for furniture with fabric: +828

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1010



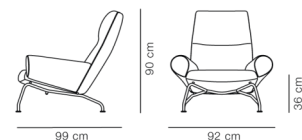
Wegner Queen Chair Easy chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Piping at backrest and arm pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Cover is non-removable. Stainless steel base. Mounted with plastic glides.

Model details

1,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
71 kg / 28 kg L: 103 cm W: 97 cm H: 117 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Piping	Frame	Price
1010002680900260100	Hallingdal 116	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	71.264
1010500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	87.376
1010508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	106.080

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	69.348	69.348
Fabric group 2	71.264	71.264
Fabric group 3	73.108	73.108
Fabric group 4	75.860	75.860
Fabric group 5	82.504	82.504
C.O.M. fabric	69.348	69.348
Leather group 2	87.376	87.376
Leather group 3	95.520	95.520
Leather group 4	106.080	106.080
Leather group 5	123.312	123.312
C.O.M. leather	86.160	86.160

Fabric consumption: 3,8 m. Leather consumption: 9,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Extra charge for

Leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+1.068
Arm pads in leather for furniture with fabric:	+588

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
P1010

Wegner Queen Accessories
Neck cushion



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960
Removable neck cushion for Wegner Queen Chair. Available in leather only.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P1010500880001801	Leather Primo 88, Black	4.260

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Leather group 2	4.260
Leather group 3	4.824
Leather group 4	5.104
Leather group 5	5.868
C.O.M. leather	3.900

Leather consumption: 0,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Sofas

Model 5622

Calmo Sofa 170 cm, 2 seater

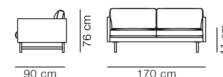


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 80 cm. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

1,06 m³
71 kg / 58 kg
Packaging dimensions:
L: 174 cm W: 94 cm H: 65 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5622028019311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	43.744
5622028019311085446	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	43.744
5622028007739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	52.908
5622028007739085446	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	52.908

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam core with down wrap

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	43.744	43.744	43.744	43.744
Fabric group 2	46.872	46.872	46.872	46.872
Fabric group 3	52.908	52.908	52.908	52.908
Fabric group 4	61.984	61.984	61.984	61.984
Fabric group 5	73.696	73.696	73.696	73.696
C.O.M. fabric	43.744	43.744	43.744	43.744
Leather group 1	56.020	56.020	56.020	56.020
Leather group 2	70.532	70.532	70.532	70.532
Leather group 3	84.008	84.008	84.008	84.008
Leather group 4	92.408	92.408	92.408	92.408
Leather group 5	106.272	106.272	106.272	106.272
C.O.M. leather	56.020	56.020	56.020	56.020

Fabric consumption: 7,43 m. Leather consumption: 16,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savvy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
5652

Calmo Sofa
200 cm, 2½ seater



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 95 cm. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

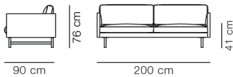
Model details

1,2 m³

Packaging dimensions:

83 kg / 64 kg

L: 202 cm W: 93 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5652029519311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	45.980
5652029519311085446	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	45.980
5652029507722040046	Sunniva 242	Black	57.648
5652029507722085446	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	57.648
5652029507739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	57.648
5652029507739085446	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	57.648
5652029507878040046	Sunniva 783	Black	57.648
5652029507878085446	Sunniva 783	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	57.648

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam core with down wrap

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	45.980	45.980	45.980	45.980
Fabric group 2	51.344	51.344	51.344	51.344
Fabric group 3	57.648	57.648	57.648	57.648
Fabric group 4	68.324	68.324	68.324	68.324
Fabric group 5	82.112	82.112	82.112	82.112
C.O.M. fabric	45.980	45.980	45.980	45.980
Leather group 1	61.304	61.304	61.304	61.304
Leather group 2	78.396	78.396	78.396	78.396
Leather group 3	94.256	94.256	94.256	94.256
Leather group 4	103.684	103.684	103.684	103.684
Leather group 5	119.236	119.236	119.236	119.236
C.O.M. leather	61.304	61.304	61.304	61.304

Fabric consumption: 8,32 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Erik, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savvy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5623

Calmo Sofa 250 cm, 3 seater

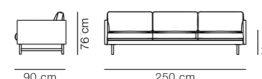


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 80 cm. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

1,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:
98 kg / 77 kg L: 252 cm W: 93 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5623038019311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	55.176
5623038019311085446	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	55.176
5623038007722040046	Sunniva 242	Black	65.980
5623038007722085446	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	65.980
5623038007739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	65.980
5623038007739085446	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	65.980
5623038007878040046	Sunniva 783	Black	65.980
5623038007878085446	Sunniva 783	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	65.980

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam core with down wrap

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	55.176	55.176	55.176	55.176
Fabric group 2	58.240	58.240	58.240	58.240
Fabric group 3	65.980	65.980	65.980	65.980
Fabric group 4	77.552	77.552	77.552	77.552
Fabric group 5	92.500	92.500	92.500	92.500
C.O.M. fabric	55.176	55.176	55.176	55.176
Leather group 1	69.948	69.948	69.948	69.948
Leather group 2	88.468	88.468	88.468	88.468
Leather group 3	105.664	105.664	105.664	105.664
Leather group 4	116.232	116.232	116.232	116.232
Leather group 5	133.668	133.668	133.668	133.668
C.O.M. leather	69.948	69.948	69.948	69.948

Fabric consumption: 10,2 m. Leather consumption: 29,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savvy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5625

Calmo Chaise Sofa 250 cm, 3 seater, Chaise L or R

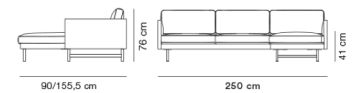


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 80 cm. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. The placement of the chaise lounge can be changed on the spot using a standard hex key. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

2,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
118 kg / 93 kg L: 252/96 cm W: 93/68 cm H: 64/45 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	65.624	65.624	65.624	65.624
Fabric group 2	71.876	71.876	71.876	71.876
Fabric group 3	79.696	79.696	79.696	79.696
Fabric group 4	93.824	93.824	93.824	93.824
Fabric group 5	112.072	112.072	112.072	112.072
C.O.M. fabric	65.624	65.624	65.624	65.624
Leather group 1	84.540	84.540	84.540	84.540
Leather group 2	107.152	107.152	107.152	107.152
Leather group 3	128.144	128.144	128.144	128.144
Leather group 4	140.960	140.960	140.960	140.960
Leather group 5	162.104	162.104	162.104	162.104
C.O.M. leather	84.540	84.540	84.540	84.540

Fabric consumption: 11,3 m. Leather consumption: 40,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Cotil, Elle, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Cera, Vegeta

Model 5620

Calmo Ottoman 80 x 65 cm



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Ottoman with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

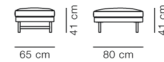
Model details

0,29 m³

Packaging dimensions:

23 kg /
15,5 kg

L: 68 cm W: 96 cm H: 45 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	20.304	20.304	20.304	20.304
Fabric group 2	21.868	21.868	21.868	21.868
Fabric group 3	23.188	23.188	23.188	23.188
Fabric group 4	25.688	25.688	25.688	25.688
Fabric group 5	28.916	28.916	28.916	28.916
C.O.M. fabric	20.304	20.304	20.304	20.304
Leather group 1	24.048	24.048	24.048	24.048
Leather group 2	28.044	28.044	28.044	28.044
Leather group 3	31.760	31.760	31.760	31.760
Leather group 4	34.936	34.936	34.936	34.936
Leather group 5	40.176	40.176	40.176	40.176
C.O.M. leather	24.048	24.048	24.048	24.048

Fabric consumption: 1,74 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Cotil, Elle, Sisù
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Cera, Vegeta

Model
P5522

Calmo Accessories
Set of 3 decorative cushions



Designed by Hugo Passos

Decorative cushion for Calmo. Down filling. Removable cover in fabric. Available in fabric or leather.

Model details

0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
3,5 kg / 3 kg L: 41 cm W: 41 cm H: 31 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P552219311019	Re-Wool 128	3.180
P552207722019	Sunniva 242	4.668
P552207739019	Sunniva 717	4.668
P552207878019	Sunniva 783	4.668

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	3.180
Fabric group 2	3.976
Fabric group 3	4.668
Fabric group 4	5.868
Fabric group 5	7.416
C.O.M. fabric	3.180
Leather group 1	5.080
Leather group 2	6.996
Leather group 3	8.776
Leather group 4	9.656
Leather group 5	11.104
C.O.M. leather	5.080

Fabric consumption: 1,36 m. Leather consumption: 1,5 m²

Cushion: 40 x 40 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
562A

Calmo Elements
Configuration A, 333 x 253cm

Modeldetails

- 3,1 m³
- 200 kg / 163 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	114.860
Fabric group 2	123.280
Fabric group 3	139.284
Fabric group 4	164.064
Fabric group 5	195.500
C.O.M. fabric	114.860

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 562B

Calmo Elements Configuration B, 333 x 253cm

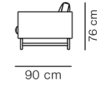
Model details

3,1 m³
200 kg /
163 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	114.860
Fabric group 2	123.280
Fabric group 3	139.284
Fabric group 4	164.064
Fabric group 5	195.500
C.O.M. fabric	114.860

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Fiord, Hallingdal, Barnum, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 562C

Calmo Elements Configuration C, 333 x 333cm

Model details

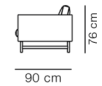
3,54 m³

227 kg /
182 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	126.292
Fabric group 2	134.648
Fabric group 3	152.356
Fabric group 4	179.632
Fabric group 5	214.304
C.O.M. fabric	126.292

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 562D

Calmo Elements Configuration D, 253 x 253cm

Model details

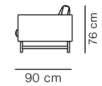
2,66 m³

173 kg /
144 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	103.428
Fabric group 2	111.912
Fabric group 3	126.212
Fabric group 4	148.496
Fabric group 5	176.696
C.O.M. fabric	103.428

Fabric consumption: 16,54 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 562E

Calmo Elements Configuration E, 253 x 174cm



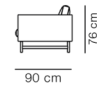
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

2,14 m³

149 kg /
130 kg



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	90.928
Fabric group 2	99.408
Fabric group 3	110.520
Fabric group 4	129.504
Fabric group 5	153.452
C.O.M. fabric	90.928

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 562F

Calmo Elements Configuration F, 253 x 174cm



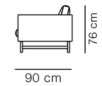
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Model details

2,14 m³

149 kg /
130 kg



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	90.928
Fabric group 2	99.408
Fabric group 3	110.520
Fabric group 4	129.504
Fabric group 5	153.452
C.O.M. fabric	90.928

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Ruskin, Fiord, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Barnum, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 562G

Calmo Elements Configuration G, 417 x 333cm

Model details

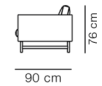
5,14 m³

329 kg /
268 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	185.976
Fabric group 2	199.688
Fabric group 3	225.660
Fabric group 4	266.144
Fabric group 5	317.304
C.O.M. fabric	185.976

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 562H

Calmo Elements Configuration H, 417 x 333cm

Model details

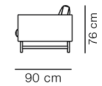
5,14 m³

329 kg /
268 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam, either HR or CMHR foam. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	185.976
Fabric group 2	199.688
Fabric group 3	225.660
Fabric group 4	266.144
Fabric group 5	317.304
C.O.M. fabric	185.976

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

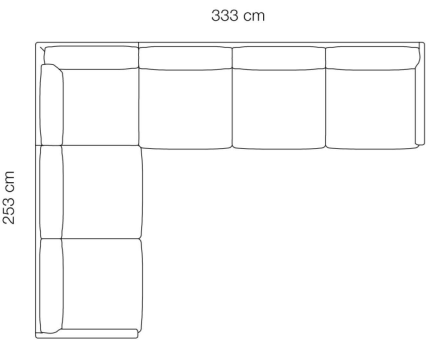
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

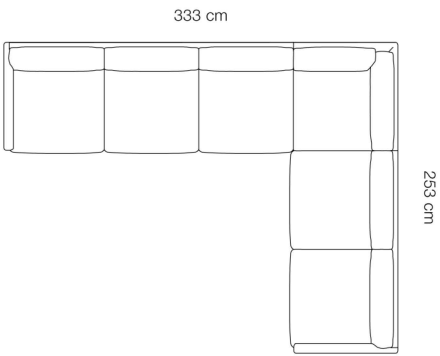
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum, Fiord, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Calmo Elements - Overview

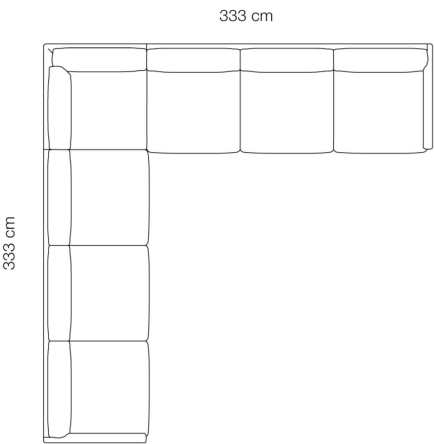
Model 562A, Configuration A



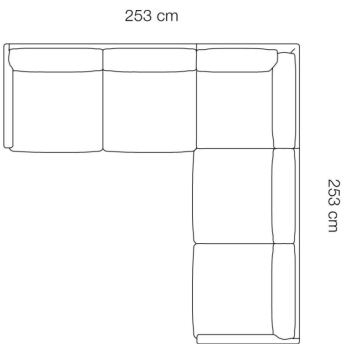
Model 562B, Configuration B



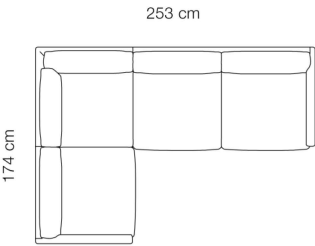
Model 562C, Configuration C



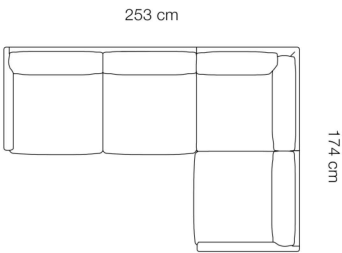
Model 562D, Configuration D



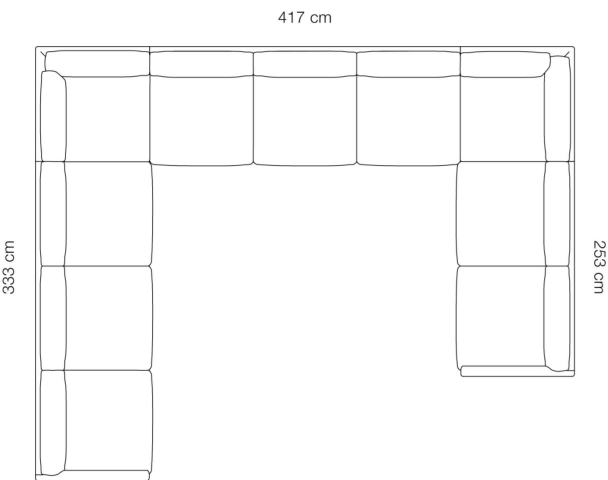
Model 562E, Configuration E



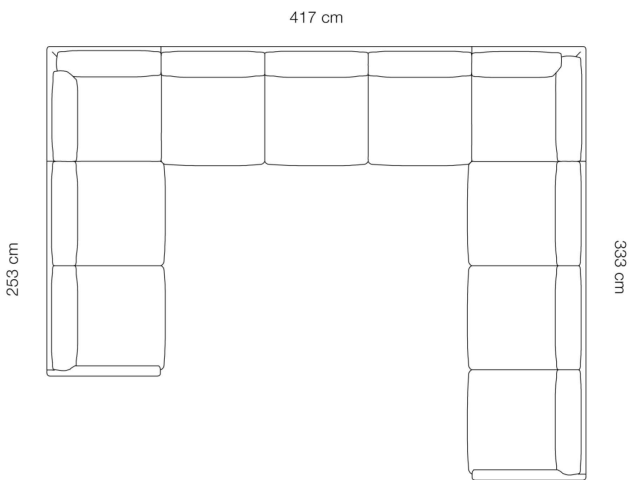
Model 562F, Configuration F



Model 562G, Configuration G



Model 562H, Configuration H



Model
4510

Delphi Sofa
205 cm, 2 seater



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Available in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Model details

1,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 100 kg / 90 kg L: 95 cm W: 64 cm H: 210 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45100401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	53.744
45105009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	91.560
45105084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	108.132

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	50.652	50.652	50.652
Fabric group 2	53.744	53.744	53.744
Fabric group 3	56.720	56.720	56.720
Fabric group 4	61.180	61.180	61.180
Fabric group 5	71.876	71.876	71.876
C.O.M. fabric	50.652	50.652	50.652
Leather group 1	71.772	71.772	71.772
Leather group 2	79.380	79.380	79.380
Leather group 3	91.560	91.560	91.560
Leather group 4	108.132	108.132	108.132
Leather group 5	133.780	133.780	133.780
C.O.M. leather	71.772	71.772	71.772

Fabric consumption: 5,8 m. Leather consumption: 16,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+8.596
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Remix
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Clay, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4511

Delphi Sofa 240 cm, 3 seater

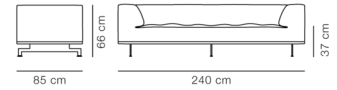


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Available in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Model details

1,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:
110 kg / L: 245 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm
100 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45110401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	58.384
45115009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	105.088
45115084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	122.076

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	54.920	54.920	54.920
Fabric group 2	58.384	58.384	58.384
Fabric group 3	61.716	61.716	61.716
Fabric group 4	66.708	66.708	66.708
Fabric group 5	78.704	78.704	78.704
C.O.M. fabric	54.920	54.920	54.920
Leather group 1	81.104	81.104	81.104
Leather group 2	90.328	90.328	90.328
Leather group 3	105.088	105.088	105.088
Leather group 4	122.076	122.076	122.076
Leather group 5	160.032	160.032	160.032
C.O.M. leather	81.104	81.104	81.104

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+8.596
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Remix
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Clay, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4501

Delphi Elements

End module 120 x 85 cm, Arm L or R



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

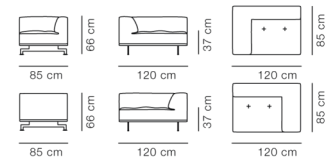
Modeldetails

 0,8 m³

Packaging dimensions:

 65 kg /
60 kg

L: 95 cm W: 64 cm H: 125 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Module type	Price
45010401009027510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Right module	31.408
45010401009028510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Left module	31.408
45015009809027510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Right module	53.976
45015009809028510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Left module	53.976
45015084109027510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Right module	64.368
45015084109028510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Left module	64.368

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Right or left hand arm.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	29.092	29.092	29.092
Fabric group 2	31.408	31.408	31.408
Fabric group 3	33.632	33.632	33.632
Fabric group 4	36.976	36.976	36.976
Fabric group 5	44.992	44.992	44.992
C.O.M. fabric	29.092	29.092	29.092
Leather group 1	41.564	41.564	41.564
Leather group 2	46.340	46.340	46.340
Leather group 3	53.976	53.976	53.976
Leather group 4	64.368	64.368	64.368
Leather group 5	82.392	82.392	82.392
C.O.M. leather	41.564	41.564	41.564

Fabric consumption: 4,2 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:

+4.296

Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):

+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4514

Delphi Elements
End module 180 x 85 cm, Arm L or R

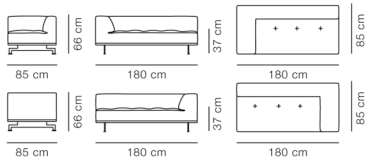


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Long rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

Model details

1,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
85 kg / 80 kg L: 95 cm W: 64 cm H: 185 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Module type	Price
45140401009027510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Right module	41.620
45140401009028510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Left module	41.620
45145009809027510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Right module	80.972
45145009809028510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Left module	80.972
45145084109027510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Right module	86.684
45145084109028510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Left module	86.684

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).
Right or left hand arm.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	38.084	38.084	38.084
Fabric group 2	41.620	41.620	41.620
Fabric group 3	43.324	43.324	43.324
Fabric group 4	48.432	48.432	48.432
Fabric group 5	58.116	58.116	58.116
C.O.M. fabric	38.084	38.084	38.084
Leather group 1	62.028	62.028	62.028
Leather group 2	69.444	69.444	69.444
Leather group 3	80.972	80.972	80.972
Leather group 4	86.684	86.684	86.684
Leather group 5	99.688	99.688	99.688
C.O.M. leather	62.028	62.028	62.028

Fabric consumption: 5,3 m. Leather consumption: 12,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisü, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4515

Delphi Elements

Chaise Lounge 145 x 90 cm, Arm L or

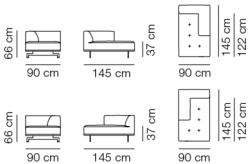


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Rectangular chaise lounge module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

Model details

0,95 m³ Packaging dimensions:
60 kg / L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 151 cm
52 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Module type	Price
45150401009027510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Right module	34.780
45150401009028510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Left module	34.780
45155009809027510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Right module	53.140
45155009809028510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Left module	53.140
45155084109027510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Right module	61.460
45155084109028510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Left module	61.460

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).
Right or left hand arm.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	33.016	33.016	33.016
Fabric group 2	34.780	34.780	34.780
Fabric group 3	36.480	36.480	36.480
Fabric group 4	39.028	39.028	39.028
Fabric group 5	45.140	45.140	45.140
C.O.M. fabric	33.016	33.016	33.016
Leather group 1	43.204	43.204	43.204
Leather group 2	47.028	47.028	47.028
Leather group 3	53.140	53.140	53.140
Leather group 4	61.460	61.460	61.460
Leather group 5	75.900	75.900	75.900
C.O.M. leather	43.204	43.204	43.204

Fabric consumption: 4 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4517

Delphi Elements
Open-end 145 x 85 cm, Open in L or R



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Rectangular open-end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

Model details

0,95 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 53 kg / 45 kg L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 151 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Module type	Price
45170401009034510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Open right side	31.324
45170401009035510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	Open left side	31.324
45175009809034510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Open right side	50.408
45175009809035510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	Open left side	50.408
45175084109034510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Open right side	58.724
45175084109035510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	Open left side	58.724

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).
Open in right or left side.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	29.776	29.776	29.776
Fabric group 2	31.324	31.324	31.324
Fabric group 3	32.808	32.808	32.808
Fabric group 4	35.036	35.036	35.036
Fabric group 5	40.392	40.392	40.392
C.O.M. fabric	29.776	29.776	29.776
Leather group 1	40.468	40.468	40.468
Leather group 2	44.292	44.292	44.292
Leather group 3	50.408	50.408	50.408
Leather group 4	58.724	58.724	58.724
Leather group 5	73.164	73.164	73.164
C.O.M. leather	40.468	40.468	40.468

Fabric consumption: 4 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Natural Linen, Erik, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisú, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4502

Delphi Elements Seat module 120 x 85 cm

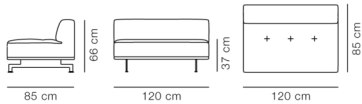


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Wide seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

0,8 m³ Packaging dimensions:
59 kg / L: 95 cm W: 64 cm H: 125 cm
54 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45020401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	27.876
45025009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	55.292
45025084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	59.252

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	25.480	25.480	25.480
Fabric group 2	27.876	27.876	27.876
Fabric group 3	29.028	29.028	29.028
Fabric group 4	32.476	32.476	32.476
Fabric group 5	38.972	38.972	38.972
C.O.M. fabric	25.480	25.480	25.480
Leather group 1	42.180	42.180	42.180
Leather group 2	47.316	47.316	47.316
Leather group 3	55.292	55.292	55.292
Leather group 4	59.252	59.252	59.252
Leather group 5	68.140	68.140	68.140
C.O.M. leather	42.180	42.180	42.180

Fabric consumption: 3,6 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Natural Linen, Erik, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Elle, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model

4506

Delphi Elements

Seat module 85 x 85 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

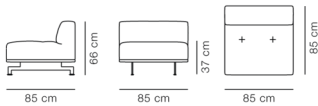
Short seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,6 m³

45 kg / 40 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 95 cm W: 64 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45060401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	24.336
45065009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	40.644
45065084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	47.932

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	22.844	22.844	22.844
Fabric group 2	24.336	24.336	24.336
Fabric group 3	25.776	25.776	25.776
Fabric group 4	27.932	27.932	27.932
Fabric group 5	33.112	33.112	33.112
C.O.M. fabric	22.844	22.844	22.844
Leather group 1	31.936	31.936	31.936
Leather group 2	35.284	35.284	35.284
Leather group 3	40.644	40.644	40.644
Leather group 4	47.932	47.932	47.932
Leather group 5	60.584	60.584	60.584
C.O.M. leather	31.936	31.936	31.936

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m. Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4503

Delphi Elements
Side chaise module 85 x 120 cm

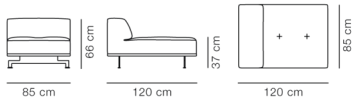
Model details

0,8 m³ Packaging dimensions:
59 kg / L: 95 cm W: 64 cm H: 125 cm
54 kg



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Side module with extended depth for L-configuration of Delphi modular sofa. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. The backrest of the module is designed to be used in connection with main sofa armrest. Modules can be independently rearranged.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45030401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	27.440
45035009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	52.616
45035084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	56.264

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	25.216	25.216	25.216
Fabric group 2	27.440	27.440	27.440
Fabric group 3	28.512	28.512	28.512
Fabric group 4	31.720	31.720	31.720
Fabric group 5	38.064	38.064	38.064
C.O.M. fabric	25.216	25.216	25.216
Leather group 1	40.524	40.524	40.524
Leather group 2	45.260	45.260	45.260
Leather group 3	52.616	52.616	52.616
Leather group 4	56.264	56.264	56.264
Leather group 5	64.704	64.704	64.704
C.O.M. leather	40.524	40.524	40.524

Fabric consumption: 3,3 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Natural Linen, Erik, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Elle, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4513

Delphi Elements
Corner module 85 x 85 cm

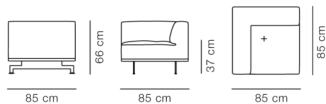


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Square corner module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

0,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:
50 kg / 45 kg L: 95 cm W: 64 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45130401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	30.544
45135009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	57.180
45135084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	61.048

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	28.184	28.184	28.184
Fabric group 2	30.544	30.544	30.544
Fabric group 3	31.680	31.680	31.680
Fabric group 4	35.080	35.080	35.080
Fabric group 5	42.096	42.096	42.096
C.O.M. fabric	28.184	28.184	28.184
Leather group 1	44.356	44.356	44.356
Leather group 2	49.376	49.376	49.376
Leather group 3	57.180	57.180	57.180
Leather group 4	61.048	61.048	61.048
Leather group 5	70.204	70.204	70.204
C.O.M. leather	44.356	44.356	44.356

Fabric consumption: 3,5 m. Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4504

Delphi Elements
Ottoman 120 x 85 cm

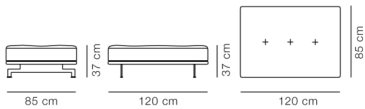
Model details

0,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:
52 kg / 47 kg L: 88 cm W: 52 cm H: 125 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Ottoman with inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45040401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	22.024
45045009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	34.992
45045084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	42.392

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	20.780	20.780	20.780
Fabric group 2	22.024	22.024	22.024
Fabric group 3	23.216	23.216	23.216
Fabric group 4	25.004	25.004	25.004
Fabric group 5	29.304	29.304	29.304
C.O.M. fabric	20.780	20.780	20.780
Leather group 1	28.016	28.016	28.016
Leather group 2	30.700	30.700	30.700
Leather group 3	34.992	34.992	34.992
Leather group 4	42.392	42.392	42.392
Leather group 5	54.092	54.092	54.092
C.O.M. leather	28.016	28.016	28.016

Fabric consumption: 2,6 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m²
Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Natural Linen, Erik, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4505

Delphi Elements
Ottoman 85 x 85 cm

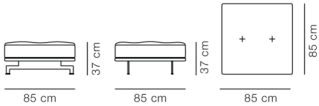
Model details

0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:
30 kg / 25 kg L: 85 cm W: 52 cm H: 95 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Ottoman with inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45050401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	20.992
45055009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	34.632
45055084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	40.020

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil	Black
Fabric group 1	19.536	19.536	19.536
Fabric group 2	20.992	20.992	20.992
Fabric group 3	21.696	21.696	21.696
Fabric group 4	23.800	23.800	23.800
Fabric group 5	28.560	28.560	28.560
C.O.M. fabric	19.536	19.536	19.536
Leather group 1	27.312	27.312	27.312
Leather group 2	30.440	30.440	30.440
Leather group 3	34.632	34.632	34.632
Leather group 4	40.020	40.020	40.020
Leather group 5	46.024	46.024	46.024
C.O.M. leather	27.312	27.312	27.312

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m. Leather consumption: 6 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+4.296
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+2.124

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Cera

Model P4500

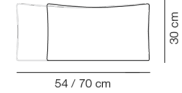
Delphi Accessories Decorative cushion

Model details



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Decorative cushion for Delphi. Down and foam granulate mix filling. Removable cover in leather or fabric.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Cushion	Price
P450004010002100	Steelcut Trio, 213	54 x 30 cm	1.868
P450004010002200	Steelcut Trio, 213	70 x 30 cm	2.192
P450050098002100	Leather Max 98, Black	54 x 30 cm	3.104
P450050098002200	Leather Max 98, Black	70 x 30 cm	3.188
P450050841002100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	54 x 30 cm	3.756
P450050841002200	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	70 x 30 cm	3.848

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Short cushion 54 x 30 cm	Long cushion 70 x 30 cm
Fabric group 1	1.636	1.900
Fabric group 2	1.868	2.192
Fabric group 3	2.080	2.476
Fabric group 4	2.440	2.944
Fabric group 5	3.196	3.932
C.O.M. fabric	1.636	1.900
Leather group 1	2.380	2.476
Leather group 2	2.676	2.780
Leather group 3	3.104	3.188
Leather group 4	3.756	3.848
Leather group 5	4.896	4.984
C.O.M. leather	1.636	1.900

Fabric and leather consumption:

Short cushion, 0,65 m / 1 m²

Long cushion, 0,85 m / 1,25 m²

Recommended upholstery

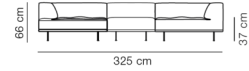
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Ruskin, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Barnum, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450A

Delphi Elements Configuration A, 325 x 170cm

Model details

70 m³ Packaging dimensions:
227 kg / L: 125/125/100/125 cm W:
207 kg 88/95/95/95 cm H: 52/64/64/64 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007



Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
450A0401009000510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	109.176
450A5009809000510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	183.588
450A5084109000510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	219.060

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	101.808
Fabric group 2	109.176
Fabric group 3	116.256
Fabric group 4	126.888
Fabric group 5	152.400
C.O.M. fabric	101.808
Leather group 1	143.080
Leather group 2	158.664
Leather group 3	183.588
Leather group 4	219.060
Leather group 5	279.460
C.O.M. leather	143.080

Fabric consumption: 13,9 m. Leather consumption: 34 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+17.192
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+8.496

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Re-wool, Remix, Capture, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450B

Delphi Elements Configuration B, 265 x 205cm

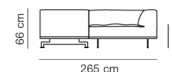


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

835 m³ Packaging dimensions:
200 kg / L: 125/101/185 cm W: 95/95/95 cm
185 kg H: 64/64/64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
450B0401009000510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	103.572
450B5009809000510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	192.128
450B5084109000510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	212.100

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	95.360
Fabric group 2	103.572
Fabric group 3	108.636
Fabric group 4	120.488
Fabric group 5	145.204
C.O.M. fabric	95.360
Leather group 1	147.948
Leather group 2	165.160
Leather group 3	192.128
Leather group 4	212.100
Leather group 5	252.284
C.O.M. leather	147.948

Fabric consumption: 13 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+12.892
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+6.372

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Re-wool, Capture, Bardal, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisù
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450D

Delphi Elements Configuration D, 265 x 205cm

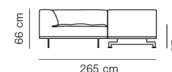


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

835 m³ Packaging dimensions:
307 kg / L: 185/101/125 cm W: 95/95/95 cm
282 kg H: 64/64/64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
450D0401009000510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	103.572
450D5009809000510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	192.128
450D5084109000510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	212.100

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	95.360
Fabric group 2	103.572
Fabric group 3	108.636
Fabric group 4	120.488
Fabric group 5	145.204
C.O.M. fabric	95.360
Leather group 1	147.948
Leather group 2	165.160
Leather group 3	192.128
Leather group 4	212.100
Leather group 5	252.284
C.O.M. leather	147.948

Fabric consumption: 18,6 m. Leather consumption: 50 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+12.892
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+6.372

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Barnum, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450C

Delphi Elements Configuration C, 360 x 255cm

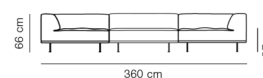


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

8 m³ Packaging dimensions:
200 kg / 185 kg L: 125/125/125/125/125 cm W: 95/95/95/95/95 cm H: 64/64/64/64/6



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
450C0401009000510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	145.572
450C5009809000510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	268.476
450C5084109000510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	300.516

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	134.096
Fabric group 2	145.572
Fabric group 3	153.316
Fabric group 4	169.868
Fabric group 5	205.084
C.O.M. fabric	134.096
Leather group 1	206.356
Leather group 2	230.516
Leather group 3	268.476
Leather group 4	300.516
Leather group 5	362.332
C.O.M. leather	206.356

Fabric consumption: 13 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+21.492
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+10.620

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450E

Delphi Elements Configuration E, 235 x 145cm

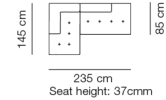


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

9,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:
113 kg / L: 96/96 cm W: 65/65 cm H:
97 kg 151/151 cm



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	62.792
Fabric group 2	66.104
Fabric group 3	69.288
Fabric group 4	74.064
Fabric group 5	85.532
C.O.M. fabric	62.792
Leather group 1	83.672
Leather group 2	91.320
Leather group 3	103.548
Leather group 4	120.184
Leather group 5	149.064
C.O.M. leather	83.672

Fabric consumption: 8 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+8.596
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+4.248

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450F

Delphi Elements Configuration F, 235 x 145cm

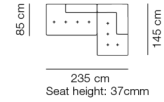


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

9,5 m³
113 kg / 97 kg
Packaging dimensions:
L: 96/96 cm W: 65/65 cm H: 151/151 cm



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	62.792
Fabric group 2	66.104
Fabric group 3	69.288
Fabric group 4	74.064
Fabric group 5	85.532
C.O.M. fabric	62.792
Leather group 1	83.672
Leather group 2	91.320
Leather group 3	103.548
Leather group 4	120.184
Leather group 5	149.064
C.O.M. leather	83.672

Fabric consumption: 8 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+8.596
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+4.248

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450G

Delphi Elements Configuration G, 320 x 145cm

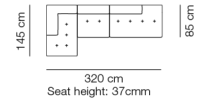


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

835 m³ Packaging dimensions:
158 kg / L: 96/95/96 cm W: 65/64/65 cm H:
137 kg 151/100/151 cm



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	85.636
Fabric group 2	90.440
Fabric group 3	95.064
Fabric group 4	101.996
Fabric group 5	118.644
C.O.M. fabric	85.636
Leather group 1	115.608
Leather group 2	126.604
Leather group 3	144.192
Leather group 4	168.116
Leather group 5	209.648
C.O.M. leather	115.608

Fabric consumption: 11,6 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+12.892
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+6.372

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model 450H

Delphi Elements Configuration H, 320 x 145cm

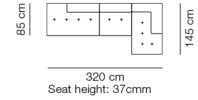


Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather with non-removable cover. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam and duvet of cut foam and fibers. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Model details

901,8 m³ Packaging dimensions:
158 kg / L: 96/95/96 cm W: 65/64/65 cm H:
137 kg 151/100/151 cm



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium, black or Oak light oil.

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

Fabric group 1	85.636
Fabric group 2	90.440
Fabric group 3	95.064
Fabric group 4	101.996
Fabric group 5	118.644
C.O.M. fabric	85.636
Leather group 1	115.608
Leather group 2	126.604
Leather group 3	144.192
Leather group 4	168.116
Leather group 5	209.648
C.O.M. leather	115.608

Fabric consumption: 11,6 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Extra charge for

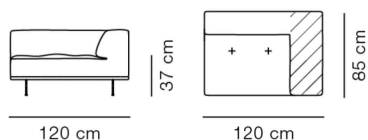
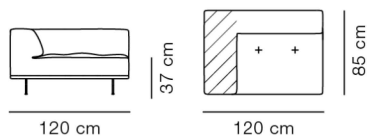
Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+12.892
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+6.372

Recommended upholstery

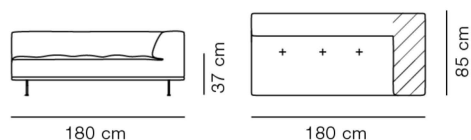
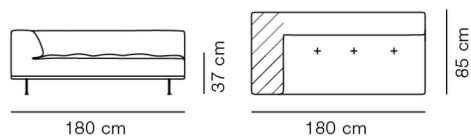
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Delphi Elements – overview

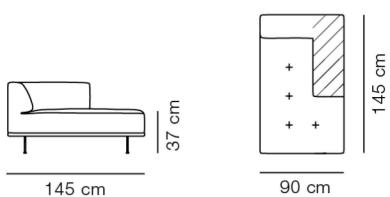
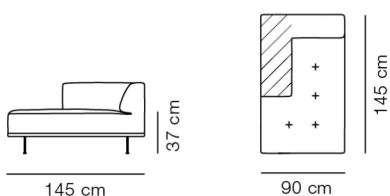
4501 End module 120x85 cm, Arm L or R



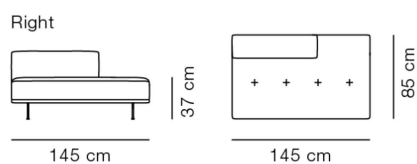
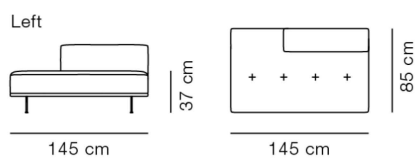
4514 End module 180x85 cm, Arm L or R



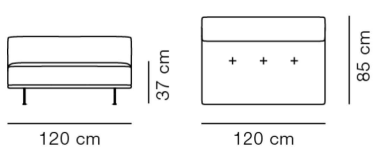
4515 Chaise lounge, L or R 145x90 cm



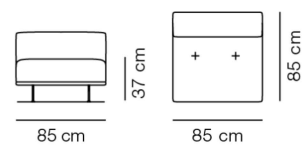
4517 Open-end, L or R 145x85 cm



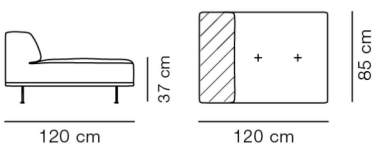
4502 Seat module 120x85 cm



4506 Seat module 85x85 cm

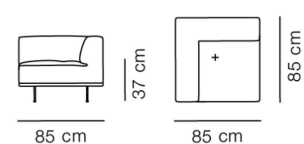


4503 Side chaise module 120x85 cm

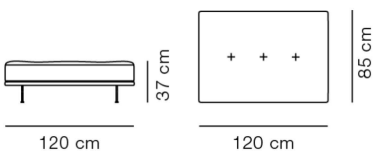


*Extended arm

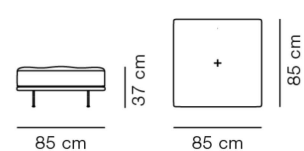
4513 Corner module 85x85 cm



4504 Ottoman 120x85 cm

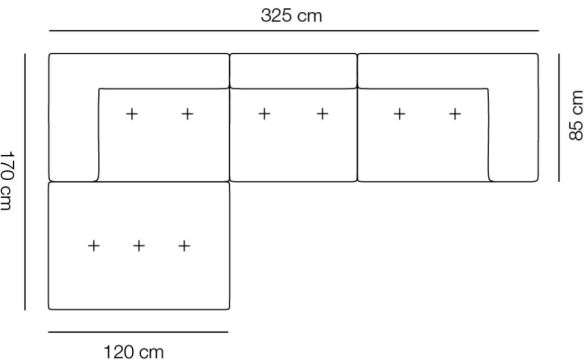


4505 Ottoman 85x85 cm

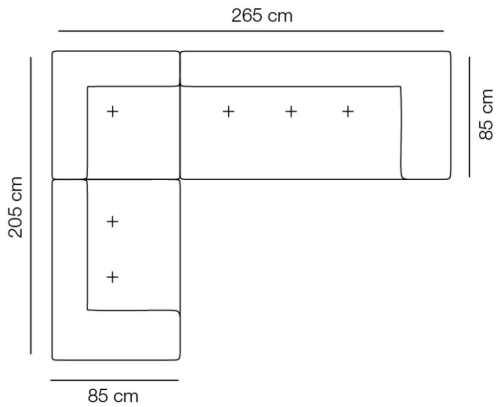


Delphi Elements – Configuration overview

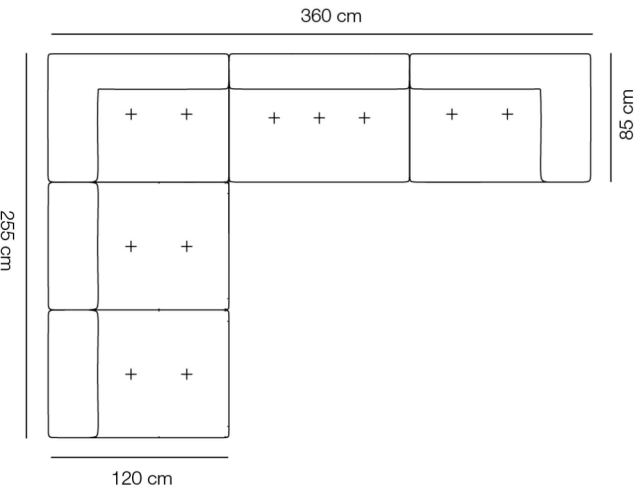
Model 450A, Configuration A
MODEL 4504 / 4501 (left) / 4506 / 4501 (right)



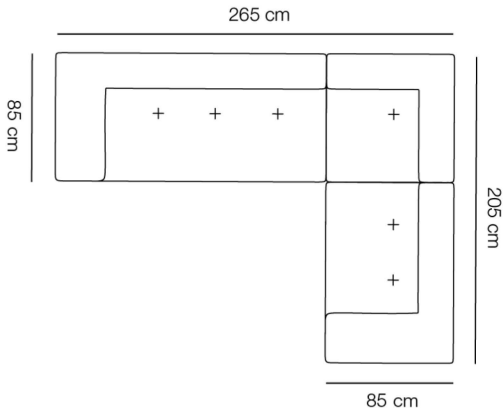
Model 450B, Configuration B
MODEL 4501 (left) / 4513 / 4514 (right)



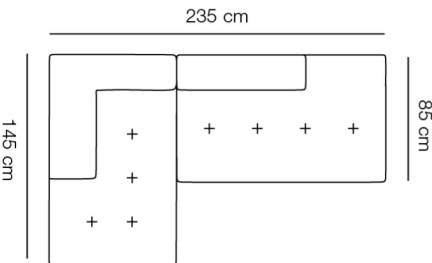
Model 450C, Configuration C
MODEL 4503 / 4503 / 4501 (left) / 4502 / 4501 (right)



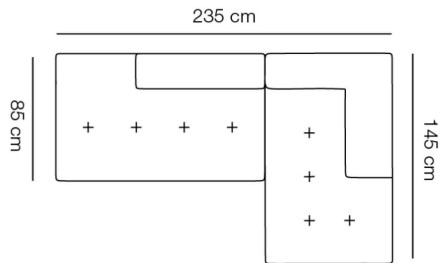
Model 450D, Configuration D
MODEL 4514 (left) / 4513 / 4501 (right)



Model 450E, Configuration E
MODEL 4515 (left) / 4517 (right)

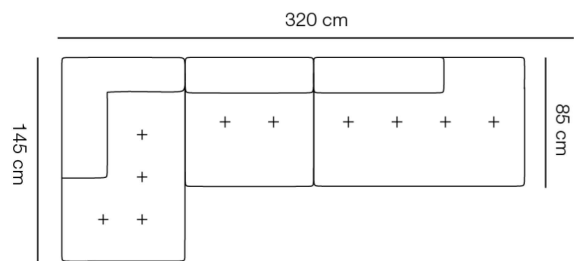


Model 450F, Configuration F
MODEL 4517 (left) / 4515 (right)

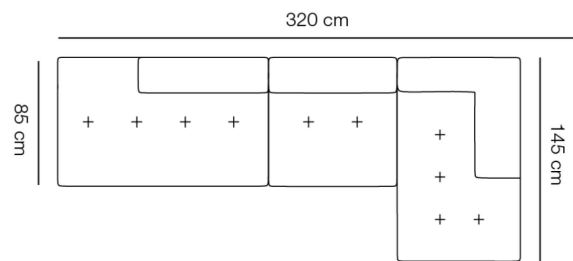


Delphi Elements – Configuration overview

Model 450G, Configuration G
MODEL 4515 (left) / 4506 / 4517 (right)



Model 450H, Configuration H
MODEL 4517 (left) / 4506 / 4515 (right)



Model
2042

EJ220 Sofa
163 cm, 2 seater



Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

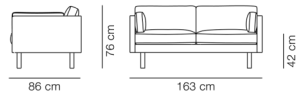
Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 76 cm with loose arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover available as non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

Model details

1 m³

49 kg / 42 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 168 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20421930018021203110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	34.544
20421931118021203110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	34.544
20424064018021203110	Erik 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	34.544
20424064218021203110	Erik 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	34.544
20425130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	68.592
20425009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	95.348

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	34.544
Fabric group 2	40.500
Fabric group 3	43.368
Fabric group 4	51.960
Fabric group 5	62.352
C.O.M. fabric	34.544
Leather group 1	68.592
Leather group 2	79.068
Leather group 3	95.348
Leather group 4	103.420
Leather group 5	118.932
C.O.M. leather	68.592

Fabric consumption: 9,8 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +3.700

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Capture, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
2052

EJ220 Sofa
185 cm, 2½ seater



Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 86 cm with loose arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

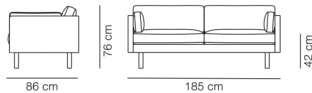
Modeldetails

1,15 m³

Packaging dimensions:

54 kg / 47 kg

L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20521930018021203110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	37.540
20521931118021203110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	37.540
20524064018021203110	Erik 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	37.540
20524064218021203110	Erik 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	37.540
20525130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	74.492
20525009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	103.528

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	37.540
Fabric group 2	44.004
Fabric group 3	47.120
Fabric group 4	56.440
Fabric group 5	67.728
C.O.M. fabric	37.540
Leather group 1	74.492
Leather group 2	85.860
Leather group 3	103.528
Leather group 4	112.292
Leather group 5	129.136
C.O.M. leather	74.492

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +3.700

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Erik, Remix, Gran Linen, Capture, Natural Linen, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Cotil, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model

2062

EJ220 Sofa

212 cm, 3 seater



Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 100 cm with loose arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

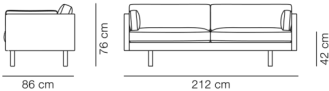
Modeldetails

1,33 m³

63 kg / 57 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20621930018021203110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	42.952
20621931118021203110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	42.952
20624064018021203110	Erik 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	42.952
20624064218021203110	Erik 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	42.952
20625130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	85.364
20625009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	118.696

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover.

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain

Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	42.952
Fabric group 2	50.372
Fabric group 3	53.948
Fabric group 4	64.648
Fabric group 5	77.576
C.O.M. fabric	42.952
Leather group 1	85.364
Leather group 2	98.416
Leather group 3	118.696
Leather group 4	128.752
Leather group 5	148.064
C.O.M. leather	85.364

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +3.700

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2033

EJ220 Sofa 212 cm, 3 seater



Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 67 cm with loose arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. interchangeable legs in solid wood or steel.

Model details

1,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:
63 kg / 57 kg L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20331930018021203110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	43.408
20331931118021203110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	43.408
20334064018021203110	Erik 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	43.408
20334064218021203110	Erik 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	43.408
20335130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	86.268
20335009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	119.948

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover.

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain

Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	43.408
Fabric group 2	50.904
Fabric group 3	54.516
Fabric group 4	65.328
Fabric group 5	78.396
C.O.M. fabric	43.408
Leather group 1	86.268
Leather group 2	99.452
Leather group 3	119.948
Leather group 4	130.112
Leather group 5	149.628
C.O.M. leather	86.268

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 24 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +3.700

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Elle, Sisu, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 8052

EJ280 Sofa 212 cm, 2½ seater



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 86 cm with loose arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or steel. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Model details

1,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:
63 kg / 57 kg L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
80521930017021711010	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	43.104
80521931117021711010	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	43.104
80524064017021711010	Erik 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	43.104
80524064217021711010	Erik 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	43.104
80525130117021711010	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	82.884
80525009517021711010	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	115.032

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	43.104
Fabric group 2	50.208
Fabric group 3	53.632
Fabric group 4	63.880
Fabric group 5	76.656
C.O.M. fabric	43.104
Leather group 1	82.884
Leather group 2	95.472
Leather group 3	115.032
Leather group 4	124.732
Leather group 5	143.444
C.O.M. leather	82.884

Fabric consumption: 10,8 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +3.700

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Natural Linen, Erik, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Cotil, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 8062

EJ280 Sofa
240 cm, 3 seater

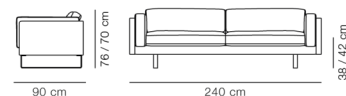


Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions, width 100 cm with loose arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or steel. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Model details

 1,49 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 68 kg / 62 kg L: 245 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
80621930017021711010	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	47.772
80621931117021711010	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	47.772
80624064017021711010	Erik 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	47.772
80624064217021711010	Erik 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	47.772
80625130117021711010	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	92.428
80625009517021711010	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	128.148

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	47.772
Fabric group 2	55.376
Fabric group 3	59.036
Fabric group 4	70.000
Fabric group 5	84.000
C.O.M. fabric	47.772
Leather group 1	92.428
Leather group 2	106.416
Leather group 3	128.148
Leather group 4	138.928
Leather group 5	159.768
C.O.M. leather	92.428

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 23,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:	+3.700
--	--------

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Erik, Gran Linen, Re-wool, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Linara, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Savoy, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle

Model
8072

EJ280 Sofa
280 cm, 3 seater



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

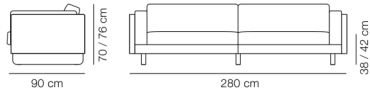
Sofa delivered in two modules with separate seat and back cushions, width 120 cm with loose arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or steel. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Modeldetails

1,7 m³

81 kg / 75 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 285 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
807219300170217110A0	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	63.636
807219311170217110A0	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	63.636
807240640170217110A0	Erik 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	63.636
807240642170217110A0	Erik 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	63.636

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	63.636
Fabric group 2	70.412
Fabric group 3	77.188
Fabric group 4	90.308
Fabric group 5	104.280
C.O.M. fabric	63.636

Fabric consumption: 13,1 m

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +3.700

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Savoy, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair

Model 809B

EJ280 Elements Configuration B, 290 x 290cm

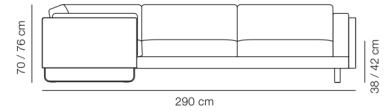


Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or steel. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Model details

2,81 m³ Packaging dimensions:
159 kg / L: 96/96/96 cm W: 65/65/65 cm H:
144 kg 177/98/177 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	97.464
Fabric group 2	114.068
Fabric group 3	122.068
Fabric group 4	146.020
Fabric group 5	175.224
C.O.M. fabric	97.464

Fabric consumption: 20,3 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair

Model 809C

EJ280 Elements Configuration C, 318 x 318cm

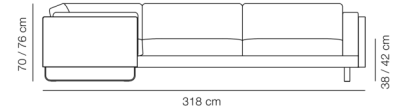


Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or steel. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Model details

3,17 m³ Packaging dimensions:
183 kg / L: 96/96/96 cm W: 65/65/65 cm H:
166 kg 68/30/68 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	102.696
Fabric group 2	120.140
Fabric group 3	128.540
Fabric group 4	153.700
Fabric group 5	184.440
C.O.M. fabric	102.696

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle

Model 809D

EJ280 Elements Configuration D, 318cm x 218cm

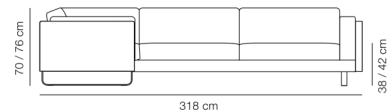


Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or steel. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Model details

2,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:
159 kg / L: 96/96/96 cm W: 65/65/65 cm H:
143 kg 105/98/205 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	86.076
Fabric group 2	99.924
Fabric group 3	106.592
Fabric group 4	126.556
Fabric group 5	151.868
C.O.M. fabric	86.076

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair

Model 809E

EJ280 Elements Configuration E, 318 x 218cm

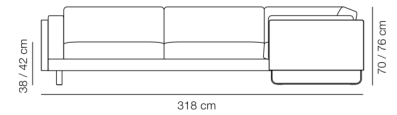


Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or steel. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Model details

2,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:
159 kg / L: 96/96/96 cm W: 65/65/65 cm H:
143 kg 205/98/105 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	86.076
Fabric group 2	99.924
Fabric group 3	106.592
Fabric group 4	126.556
Fabric group 5	151.868
C.O.M. fabric	86.076

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Sunniva, Vidar, Clay
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Elle, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle

Model 8099

EJ280 Elements Corner module 98x98 cm



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Corner module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions. Available in fabric only. Cushions in fabric are reversible. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Legs in solid wood or steel according to defined configuration. Modules cannot be rearranged after configuration. Available in two heights, please specify height.

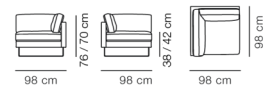
Model details

0,61 m³

Packaging dimensions:

35 kg /
30 kg

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 98 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	17.712
Fabric group 2	21.020
Fabric group 3	22.612
Fabric group 4	27.380
Fabric group 5	32.856
C.O.M. fabric	17.712

Fabric consumption: 4,3 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Sunniva, Clay, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair

Model
8066

EJ280 Elements
End module, 1 seater, Arm L or R

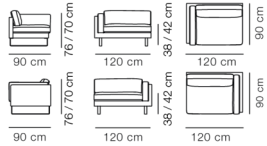


Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible, width 100 cm. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or steel. Please specify height and arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Model details

0,66 m³ Packaging dimensions:
50 kg / 45 kg L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 105 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	25.872
Fabric group 2	29.344
Fabric group 3	31.016
Fabric group 4	36.016
Fabric group 5	43.220
C.O.M. fabric	25.872

Fabric consumption: 5,4 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Elle, Sisù, Safire
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle

Model 8057

EJ280 Elements End module, 2 seater, Arm L or R

Model details

 1,1 m³	Packaging dimensions:
 62 kg / 57 kg	L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 177 cm



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible, width 86 cm. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Please specify height and arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	39.876
Fabric group 2	46.524
Fabric group 3	49.728
Fabric group 4	59.320
Fabric group 5	71.184
C.O.M. fabric	39.876

Fabric consumption: 8 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Capture
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle

Model 8067

EJ280 Elements End module, 2 seater, Arm L or R

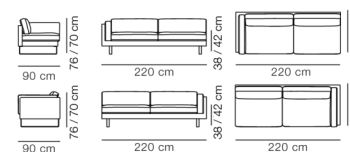


Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. Cushions in foam core, either HR or CMHR foam with down wrap. Cushions in fabric are reversible, width 100 cm. The external cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs solid in wood or steel. Please specify height and arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

Model details

1,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:
68 kg / L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 205 cm
62 kg



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.

Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	42.492
Fabric group 2	49.560
Fabric group 3	52.964
Fabric group 4	63.160
Fabric group 5	75.792
C.O.M. fabric	42.492

Fabric consumption: 8,8 m

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

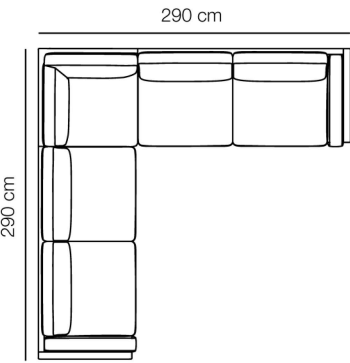
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

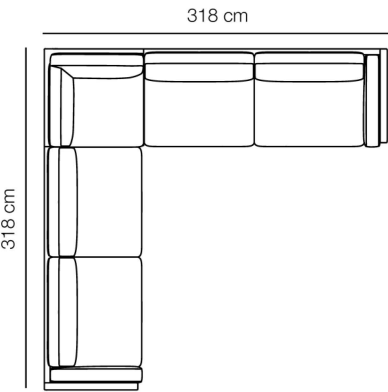
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Capture
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Grand Mohair, Gentle

EJ280 Elements - Overview

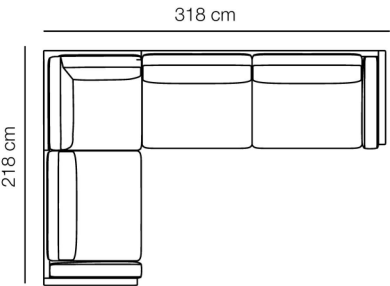
Model 809B, Configuration B
8057 L / 8099 / 8057 R



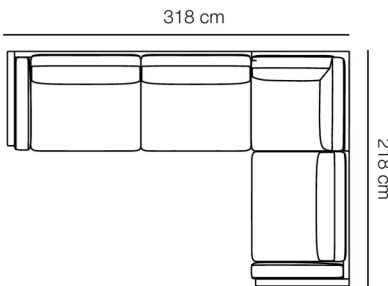
Model 809C, Configuration C
8067 L / 8099 / 8067 R



Model 809D, Configuration D
8066 L / 8099 / 8067 R



Model 809E, Configuration E
8067 L / 8099 / 8066 R



Erik Jørgensen Sofa Collection – Base options

Material	Type		Available for
 Brushed chrome Black		16,5 cm  12,5 cm	EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements Base available in two heights
 Black Brushed chrome		18 cm 	EJ220 Sofa EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements
 Smoked oak stained Oak lacquered Oak soap		18 cm 	EJ220 Sofa EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements

Model
1522

EJ315 Sofa
153 cm, 2 seater



Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

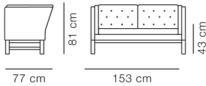
Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,25 m³

55 kg / 45 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 98 cm W: 82 cm H: 155 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15220020700003010300	Hallingdal 200	Oak soap treated	61.280
15220026800003010300	Hallingdal 116	Oak soap treated	61.280
15225130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	83.824
15225009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	99.712

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	57.108	59.276	57.108	59.968
Fabric group 2	61.280	63.452	61.280	64.144
Fabric group 3	63.292	65.460	63.292	66.152
Fabric group 4	69.312	71.480	69.312	72.172
Fabric group 5	83.172	85.344	83.172	86.604
C.O.M. fabric	57.108	59.276	57.108	59.968
Leather group 1	80.964	83.132	80.964	83.824
Leather group 2	88.304	90.472	88.304	91.164
Leather group 3	99.712	101.880	99.712	102.572
Leather group 4	105.368	107.540	105.368	108.228
Leather group 5	121.176	123.344	121.176	124.464
C.O.M. leather	80.964	83.132	80.964	83.824

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m. Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric: +1.068

Certifications

EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik, Remix
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Sunniva, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Cotil, Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
1542

EJ315 Sofa
180 cm, 2½ seater



Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

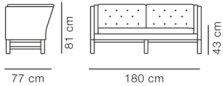
Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,47 m³

58 kg / 48 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 98 cm W: 82 cm H: 183 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15420020700003010300	Hallingdal 200	Oak soap treated	70.136
15420026800003010300	Hallingdal 116	Oak soap treated	70.136
15425130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	96.464
15425009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	115.956

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	65.160	67.332	65.160	68.024
Fabric group 2	70.136	72.308	70.136	73.000
Fabric group 3	72.536	74.704	72.536	75.396
Fabric group 4	79.712	81.880	79.712	82.572
Fabric group 5	95.652	97.824	95.652	99.088
C.O.M. fabric	65.160	67.332	65.160	68.024
Leather group 1	93.604	95.776	93.604	96.464
Leather group 2	102.356	104.524	102.356	105.216
Leather group 3	115.956	118.128	115.956	118.820
Leather group 4	122.704	124.872	122.704	125.564
Leather group 5	141.108	143.280	141.108	144.400
C.O.M. leather	93.604	95.776	93.604	96.464

Fabric consumption: 7,8 m. Leather consumption: 18,5 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric: +1.068

Certifications

EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Barnum, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Cotil, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model

1523

EJ315 Sofa

210 cm, 3 seater



Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

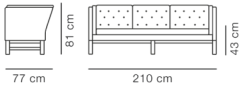
Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,7 m³

72 kg / 62 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 98 cm W: 82 cm H: 212 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15230020700003010300	Hallingdal 200	Oak soap treated	75.632
15230026800003010300	Hallingdal 116	Oak soap treated	75.632
15235130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	104.232
15235009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	125.884

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	70.172	72.340	70.172	73.036
Fabric group 2	75.632	77.800	75.632	78.492
Fabric group 3	78.260	80.428	78.260	81.120
Fabric group 4	86.132	88.300	86.132	88.992
Fabric group 5	103.356	105.524	103.356	106.788
C.O.M. fabric	70.172	72.340	70.172	73.036
Leather group 1	101.368	103.540	101.368	104.232
Leather group 2	110.968	113.136	110.968	113.828
Leather group 3	125.884	128.056	125.884	128.748
Leather group 4	133.284	135.452	133.284	136.144
Leather group 5	153.276	155.444	153.276	156.564
C.O.M. leather	101.368	103.540	101.368	104.232

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,9 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric: +1.068

Certifications

EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Barnum, Savvy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Cotil, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 5722

Gomo Sofa 150 cm, 2 seater

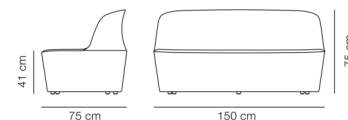


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner construction consists of a wooden shell in moulded plywood and furniture board and seat supported with webbing. Upholstered in HR or CMHR foam and cover in fabric or leather. Fabric cover is removable. Fixed base where chair is mounted with plastic legs with reversible glides in plastic which can be changed to felt.

Model details

0,88 m³ Packaging dimensions:
44 kg / 30 kg L: 151 cm W: 76 cm H: 77 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
5722193000005503271	Re-Wool 198	29.432
57221931100005503271	Re-Wool 128	29.432

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 0	26.168
Fabric group 1	29.432
Fabric group 2	31.784
Fabric group 3	34.040
Fabric group 4	38.128
Fabric group 5	45.560
C.O.M. fabric	29.432
Leather group 0	40.676
Leather group 1	46.464
Leather group 2	51.944
Leather group 3	59.084
Leather group 4	71.028
Leather group 5	91.748
C.O.M. leather	46.464
Sheepskin	59.160

Fabric consumption: 3,6 m. Leather consumption: 10,9 m²

When upholstered in velvet the stitching will not be visible.

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: HR foam and upholstery in Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet, Vidar, Tonus fabric

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Ruskin, Fiord, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay, Tonus, Zero
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Trace, Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model
P5722

Gomo Accessories
Cover for Gomo sofa

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Loose textile cover for re-upholstery of Gomo Sofa. Please note there will not be visible stitching in velour textiles.
Professional assistance is recommended.

Order configuration	
Fabric group 0	7.848
Fabric group 1	8.820
Fabric group 2	9.520
Fabric group 3	10.184
Fabric group 4	11.432
Fabric group 5	13.656
C.O.M. fabric	8.820

Fabric consumption: 3,6 m

Recommended upholstery	
Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Erik, Linara, Capture, Bardal, Remix, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Tonus, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
2712

Jota sofa
185 cm, 2 seater



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2024

Fully upholstered sofa with internal frame of wood and seat supported with supportive webbing. Available with cover in fabric where arm, seat and back cushions are removable covers while cover on frame is fixed. Cushions are with down and foam granulate mix in separate chambers, in addition seat cushion is made with a foam core. Cover is done with piping on gables and french stitching details on cushions. Mounted with oak legs with felt glides.

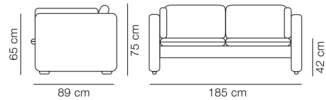
Modeldetails

1,54 m³

Packaging dimensions:

76 kg / 66 kg

L: 99 cm W: 82 cm H: 190 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Cushion	Price
27124705524000050206	Vidar 323	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	52.584
27124605524000050206	Vidar 323	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions included	60.760

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: wooden legs in either Oak light oil, Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

	Excl. arm cushions	Incl. arm cushions
Fabric group 1	43.476	49.424
Fabric group 2	48.124	55.212
Fabric group 3	52.584	60.760
Fabric group 4	59.280	69.096
Fabric group 5	75.348	89.084
C.O.M. fabric	43.476	49.424

Fabric consumption inkl. arm cushions: 10 m
Fabric consumption excl. arm cushions: 8,7 m

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire

Model
2713

Jota sofa
231 cm, 3 seater

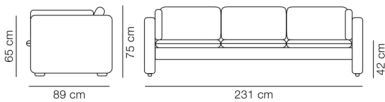


Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2024

Fully upholstered sofa with internal frame of wood and seat supported with supportive webbing. Available with cover in fabric where arm, seat and back cushions are removable covers while cover on frame is fixed. Cushions are with down and foam granulate mix in separate chambers, in addition seat cushion is made with a foam core. Cover is done with piping on gables and french stitching details on cushions. Mounted with oak legs with felt glides.

Model details

1,93 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 89 kg / 79 kg L: 99 cm W: 82 cm H: 237 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Cushion	Price
27134705572000050206	Vidar 146	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	56.920
27134605572000050206	Vidar 146	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions included	67.728

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: wooden legs in either Oak light oil, Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

	Excl. arm cushions	Incl. arm cushions
Fabric group 1	48.448	55.048
Fabric group 2	52.764	61.520
Fabric group 3	56.920	67.728
Fabric group 4	63.148	77.052
Fabric group 5	78.100	99.420
C.O.M. fabric	48.448	55.048

Fabric consumption inkl. arm cushions: 12 m
Fabric consumption excl. arm cushions: 10,5 m

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire

Model
2722

Jota sofa
On legs - 185 cm, 2 seater

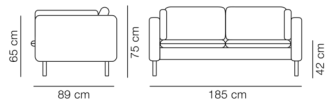


Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2025

Fully upholstered lounge chair with internal frame of wood and seat supported with supportive webbing. Available with cover in fabric where seat and back cushions are removable covers while cover on frame is fixed. Cushions are with down and foam granulate mix in separate chambers, in addition seat cushion is made with a foam core. Cover is done with piping on gables and french stitching details on cushions. Mounted with oak legs with felt glides.

Model details

1,54 m³ Packaging dimensions:
74 kg / L: 99 cm W: 82 cm H: 190 cm
64 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Cushion	Price
27224708112000050206	Mood 1104	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	43.476
27224708125000050206	Mood 4104	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	43.476
27224608112000050206	Mood 1104	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions included	49.424
27224608125000050206	Mood 4104	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions included	49.424

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: wooden legs in either Oak light oil, Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

	Excl. arm cushions	Incl. arm cushions
Fabric group 1	43.476	49.424
Fabric group 2	48.124	55.212
Fabric group 3	52.584	60.760
Fabric group 4	59.280	69.096
Fabric group 5	75.348	89.084
C.O.M. fabric	43.476	49.424

Fabric consumption inkl. arm cushions: 9,5 m
Fabric consumption excl. arm cushions: 8,2 m

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire

Model
2723

Jota sofa
On legs - 231 cm, 3 seater

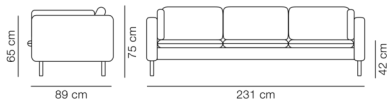
Modeldetails

1,93 m³ Packaging dimensions:
87 kg / L: 99 cm W: 82 cm H: 237 cm
77 kg



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2025

Fully upholstered lounge chair with internal frame of wood and seat supported with supportive webbing. Available with cover in fabric where seat and back cushions are removable covers while cover on frame is fixed. Cushions are with down and foam granulate mix in separate chambers, in addition seat cushion is made with a foam core. Cover is done with piping on gables and french stitching details on cushions. Mounted with oak legs with felt glides.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Cushion	Price
27234704363000050224	Technicolour 370	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	48.448
27234708125000050206	Mood 4104	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	48.448
27234700049000050206	Twillwool 1001	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions not included	52.764
27234604363000050224	Technicolour 370	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions included	55.048
27234608125000050206	Mood 4104	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions included	55.048
27234600049000050206	Twillwool 1001	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Arm cushions included	61.520

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: wooden legs in either Oak light oil, Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

	Excl. arm cushions	Incl. arm cushions
Fabric group 1	48.448	55.048
Fabric group 2	52.764	61.520
Fabric group 3	56.920	67.728
Fabric group 4	63.148	77.052
Fabric group 5	78.100	99.420
C.O.M. fabric	48.448	55.048

Fabric consumption inkl. arm cushions: 11 m
Fabric consumption excl. arm cushions: 9,7 m

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2023, EN 16139:2025 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire

Model
P2711

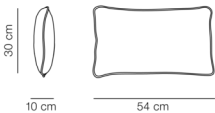
Jota Accessories
Decorative cushion

Modeldetails



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2024

Decorative cushion with french stitching details for Jota. Down and foam granulate mix filling. Removable cover in fabric.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P271100055240	Vidar 323	1.828
P271100055340	Vidar 693	1.828
P271100055720	Vidar 146	1.828

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	1.332
Fabric group 2	1.596
Fabric group 3	1.828
Fabric group 4	2.196
Fabric group 5	3.056
G.O.M. fabric	1.332

Fabric consumption: 0,65 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire

Model
4952

Konami Sofa
188 cm, 2 seater

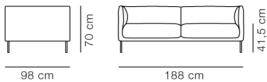


Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. Powder coated steel or brushed stainless steel base.

Model details

2,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 165 kg / 72 kg L: 245 cm W: 112 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49524070714098400000	Sisu 0105	Black	87.164
49524070814098601000	Sisu 0125	Stainless steel, brushed	87.164

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	68.924	68.924
Fabric group 2	75.164	75.164
Fabric group 3	78.168	78.168
Fabric group 4	87.164	87.164
Fabric group 5	104.596	104.596
C.O.M. fabric	68.924	68.924

Fabric consumption: 7,5 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
4962

Konami Sofa
235 cm, 2½ seater

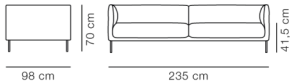


Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. Powder coated steel or brushed stainless steel base.

Model details

2,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:
183 kg / 90 kg L: 245 cm W: 112 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49624070714098400000	Sisu 0105	Black	97.228
49624070814098601000	Sisu 0125	Stainless steel, brushed	97.228

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	76.556	76.556
Fabric group 2	83.624	83.624
Fabric group 3	87.032	87.032
Fabric group 4	97.228	97.228
Fabric group 5	116.672	116.672
C.O.M. fabric	76.556	76.556

Fabric consumption: 7,5 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
4953

Konami Sofa
277 cm, 3 seater

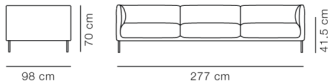


Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. Powder coated steel or brushed stainless steel base.

Model details

3,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
239 kg / 110 kg L: 292 cm W: 116 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49534070714098400000	Sisu 0105	Black	112.972
49534070814098601000	Sisu 0125	Stainless steel, brushed	112.972

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	89.868	89.868
Fabric group 2	97.772	97.772
Fabric group 3	101.576	101.576
Fabric group 4	112.972	112.972
Fabric group 5	135.568	135.568
C.O.M. fabric	89.868	89.868

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model P4900

Konami / Nami Accessories Decorative cushion



Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Decorative cushion for Konami og Nami Sofa. Down and foam granulate filling.
Removable cover in fabric.

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	3.356
Fabric group 2	3.780
Fabric group 3	4.092
Fabric group 4	4.564
Fabric group 5	5.692
C.O.M. fabric	3.356

Fabric consumption: 0,55 m

Cushion: 50 x 50 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
2208

Mogensen 2208 Sofa
128 cm, 2 seater

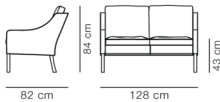


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers.

Model details

1,92 m³ Packaging dimensions:
103 kg / L: 192 cm W: 97 cm H: 103 cm
37 kg



Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	68.992	68.992	68.992	68.992	68.992
Fabric group 2	73.520	73.520	73.520	73.520	73.520
Fabric group 3	77.876	77.876	77.876	77.876	77.876
Fabric group 4	84.412	84.412	84.412	84.412	84.412
Fabric group 5	99.628	99.628	99.628	99.628	99.628
Leather group 2	89.504	89.504	89.504	89.504	89.504
Leather group 3	99.976	99.976	99.976	99.976	99.976
Leather group 4	114.224	114.224	114.224	114.224	114.224
Leather group 5	133.512	133.512	133.512	133.512	133.512

Fabric consumption: 7,65 m. Leather consumption: 12,77 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Fiord, Ruskin, Steelcut Trio, Savoy, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2209

Mogensen 2209 Sofa 186 cm, 3 seater

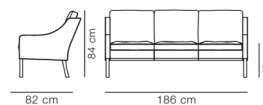


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers.

Model details

2,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:
129 kg / L: 245 cm W: 97 cm H: 103 cm
45 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22091645009810	Leather Max 98, Black	Walnut oiled	129.904

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	90.712	90.712	90.712	90.712	90.712
Fabric group 2	96.784	96.784	96.784	96.784	96.784
Fabric group 3	102.612	102.612	102.612	102.612	102.612
Fabric group 4	111.360	111.360	111.360	111.360	111.360
Fabric group 5	131.880	131.880	131.880	131.880	131.880
Leather group 2	116.252	116.252	116.252	116.252	116.252
Leather group 3	129.904	129.904	129.904	129.904	129.904
Leather group 4	147.388	147.388	147.388	147.388	147.388
Leather group 5	175.220	175.220	175.220	175.220	175.220

Fabric consumption: 10 m. Leather consumption: 16,26 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Linara, Capture, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Clay, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model
2212

Mogensen 2212 Sofa
158 cm, 2 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

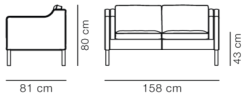
Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers.

Model details

1,92 m³

119 kg / 53 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 192 cm W: 97 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22121035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	131.792
22121075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	131.792

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	81.788	81.788	81.788	81.788	81.788
Fabric group 2	87.448	87.448	87.448	87.448	87.448
Fabric group 3	92.888	92.888	92.888	92.888	92.888
Fabric group 4	101.052	101.052	101.052	101.052	101.052
Fabric group 5	120.168	120.168	120.168	120.168	120.168
Leather group 2	103.772	103.772	103.772	103.772	103.772
Leather group 3	115.640	115.640	115.640	115.640	115.640
Leather group 4	131.792	131.792	131.792	131.792	131.792
Leather group 5	159.808	159.808	159.808	159.808	159.808

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 17,42 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Linara, Capture, Re-wool, Erik
Fabric group 2	Fiord, Ruskin, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model
2213

Mogensen 2213 Sofa
221 cm, 3 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

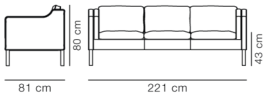
Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers.

Model details

2,4 m³

155 kg / 73 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 245 cm W: 97 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22131035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	173.580
22131075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	173.580

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	100.852	100.852	100.852	100.852	100.852
Fabric group 2	108.324	108.324	108.324	108.324	108.324
Fabric group 3	115.512	115.512	115.512	115.512	115.512
Fabric group 4	126.288	126.288	126.288	126.288	126.288
Fabric group 5	151.684	151.684	151.684	151.684	151.684
Leather group 2	133.828	133.828	133.828	133.828	133.828
Leather group 3	151.120	151.120	151.120	151.120	151.120
Leather group 4	173.580	173.580	173.580	173.580	173.580
Leather group 5	210.072	210.072	210.072	210.072	210.072

Fabric consumption: 12,5 m. Leather consumption: 20,9 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Erik, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Ruskin, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Clay, Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2292

Mogensen Coupé Sofa 154 cm, 2 seater

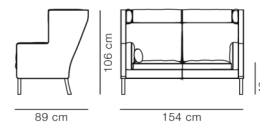


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers.

Model details

1,95 m³ Packaging dimensions:
143 kg / 65 kg L: 165 cm W: 96 cm H: 124 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
2292103500901001	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	196.992
2292107508411001	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	196.992

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	98.164	98.164	98.164	98.164	98.164
Fabric group 2	107.180	107.180	107.180	107.180	107.180
Fabric group 3	115.852	115.852	115.852	115.852	115.852
Fabric group 4	128.860	128.860	128.860	128.860	128.860
Fabric group 5	160.076	160.076	160.076	160.076	160.076
Leather group 2	145.460	145.460	145.460	145.460	145.460
Leather group 3	168.600	168.600	168.600	168.600	168.600
Leather group 4	196.992	196.992	196.992	196.992	196.992
Leather group 5	231.444	231.444	231.444	231.444	231.444

Fabric consumption: 14,1 m. Leather consumption: 26,13 m²

Incl. 1 cushion.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Erik, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Ruskin, Savoy, Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Clay, Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model
2202

Mogensen Ottoman
58 x 58 cm

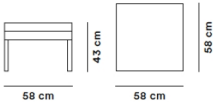
Model details

0,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
11 kg / 9 kg L: 60 cm W: 60 cm H: 55 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22021035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	27.888
22021075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	27.888

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	19.216	19.216	19.216	19.216	19.216
Fabric group 2	20.708	20.708	20.708	20.708	20.708
Fabric group 3	22.140	22.140	22.140	22.140	22.140
Fabric group 4	24.296	24.296	24.296	24.296	24.296
Fabric group 5	29.004	29.004	29.004	29.004	29.004
Leather group 2	22.856	22.856	22.856	22.856	22.856
Leather group 3	25.448	25.448	25.448	25.448	25.448
Leather group 4	27.888	27.888	27.888	27.888	27.888
Leather group 5	31.980	31.980	31.980	31.980	31.980

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Re-wool, Capture, Linara, Erik, Bardal
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Savoy, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Clay, Vidar, Divina Melange, Sunniva
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2333

Mogensen 2333 Sofa 207 cm, 3 seater

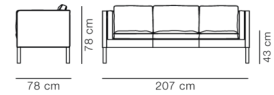


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches and fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

Modeldetails

2,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:
152 kg / 68 kg L: 245 cm W: 97 cm H: 103 cm



Order configuration

	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	74.340	74.340
Fabric group 2	78.080	78.080
Fabric group 3	84.876	84.876
Fabric group 4	89.956	89.956
Fabric group 5	107.944	107.944
C.O.M. fabric	74.340	74.340
Leather group 1	116.404	116.404
Leather group 2	131.364	131.364
Leather group 3	146.896	146.896
Leather group 4	161.584	161.584
Leather group 5	185.824	185.824
C.O.M. leather	116.404	116.404

Fabric consumption: 11 m. Leather consumption: 20,9 m²

The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+6.744
Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs:	+3.700

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Erik, Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Capture
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 2335

Mogensen 2335 Sofa 180 cm, 2½ seater

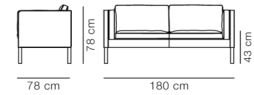


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1996

Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Cover on frame is non-removable. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches, fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

Model details

1,94 m³ Packaging dimensions:
126 kg / L: 192 cm W: 97 cm H: 103 cm
60 kg



Order configuration

	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	69.896	69.896
Fabric group 2	73.440	73.440
Fabric group 3	80.632	80.632
Fabric group 4	85.576	85.576
Fabric group 5	102.692	102.692
C.O.M. fabric	69.896	69.896
Leather group 1	104.556	104.556
Leather group 2	119.812	119.812
Leather group 3	136.548	136.548
Leather group 4	150.200	150.200
Leather group 5	172.732	172.732
C.O.M. leather	104.556	104.556

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 20,07 m²

Design: Børge Mogensen Studio

The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+5.728
Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs:	+3.700

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Erik, Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Capture
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin, Barnum
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model
4901

Nami Sofa
End module 100x98 cm, Arm L or R



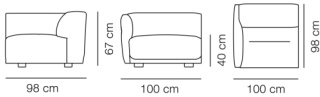
Designed by Damian Williamson, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa module. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Legs in black lacquered ash mounted with felt glides. Mounted with coupling device for modular configurations. Please specify right- or left.

All sofa configurations must be finished with a right or left end module.

Model details

0,84 m³ Packaging dimensions:
60 kg / L: 97 cm W: 82 cm H: 105 cm
52 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Module type	Price
4901020390270037900	Zero 0001	Blask ash	Right module	32.196
4901020390280037900	Zero 0001	Blask ash	Left module	32.196

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	26.860
Fabric group 2	29.584
Fabric group 3	32.196
Fabric group 4	34.916
Fabric group 5	42.244
C.O.M. fabric	26.860

Fabric consumption: 4 m

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Natural Linen, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
4902

Nami Sofa
Seat module 88x98 cm



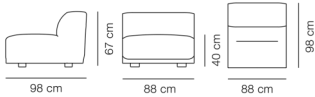
Designed by Damian Williamson, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa module. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Legs in black lacquered ash mounted with felt glides. Mounted with coupling device for modular configurations.

All sofa configurations must be finished with a right or left end module.

Model details

 0,74 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 48 kg / 40 kg L: 97 cm W: 82 cm H: 93 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
4902020390000037900	Zero 0001	Blask ash	27.992

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	23.076
Fabric group 2	25.588
Fabric group 3	27.992
Fabric group 4	30.404
Fabric group 5	36.980
C.O.M. fabric	23.076

Fabric consumption: 3,5 m

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Barnum, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
4913

Nami Sofa
Corner module 96x96 cm



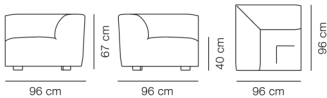
Designed by Damian Williamson, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa module. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Legs in black lacquered ash mounted with felt glides. Mounted with coupling device for modular configurations.

All sofa configurations must be finished with a right or left end module.

Model details

0,81 m³ Packaging dimensions:
68 kg / L: 97 cm W: 82 cm H: 101 cm
60 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
4913020390000037900	Zero 0001	Blask ash	34.016

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	28.468
Fabric group 2	31.300
Fabric group 3	34.016
Fabric group 4	36.892
Fabric group 5	44.600
C.O.M. fabric	28.468

Fabric consumption: 4 m

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Barnum, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model P4900

Konami / Nami Accessories Decorative cushion



Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Decorative cushion for Konami og Nami Sofa. Down and foam granulate filling.
Removable cover in fabric.

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	3.356
Fabric group 2	3.780
Fabric group 3	4.092
Fabric group 4	4.564
Fabric group 5	5.692
C.O.M. fabric	3.356

Fabric consumption: 0,55 m

Cushion: 50 x 50 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
490A

Nami Sofa
Configuration A, 200 x 98cm

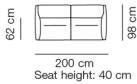


Designed by Damian Williamson, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa module. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Legs in black lacquered ash mounted with felt glides. Mounted with coupling device for modular configurations.

Model details

1,68 m³ Packaging dimensions:
120 kg / L: 97/97 cm W: 82/82 cm H:
104 kg 105/105 cm



Order configuration

Fabric group 1	53.720
Fabric group 2	59.168
Fabric group 3	64.392
Fabric group 4	69.832
Fabric group 5	84.488
C.O.M. fabric	53.720

Fabric consumption: 8 m. Leather consumption: 16 m²
Configuration consist of model 4901 (left) / 4901 (right)

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Barnum, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 490B

Nami Sofa Configuration B, 288 x 98cm

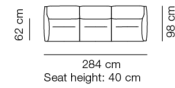


Designed by Damian Williamson, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa module. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Legs in black lacquered ash mounted with felt glides. Mounted with coupling device for modular configurations.

Model details

2,42 m³
168 kg / 144 kg
Packaging dimensions:
L: 97/88/97 cm W: 82/82/82 cm H: 105/93/105 cm



Order configuration

Fabric group 1	76.796
Fabric group 2	84.756
Fabric group 3	92.384
Fabric group 4	100.236
Fabric group 5	121.468
C.O.M. fabric	76.796

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 24 m²
Configuration consist of model 4901 (left) / 4902 / 4901 (right)

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Barnum, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
490C

Nami Sofa
Configuration C, 284 x 284cm

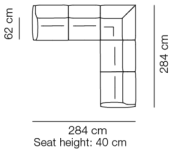


Designed by Damian Williamson, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa module. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa and all covers are non-removable. Legs in black lacquered ash mounted with felt glides. Mounted with coupling device for modular configurations.

Model details

3,97 m³ Packaging dimensions:
284 kg / L: 97/97/97/97/97 cm W:
244 kg 82/82/82/82/82 cm H: 105/93/101/93



Order configuration

Fabric group 1	128.340
Fabric group 2	141.644
Fabric group 3	154.392
Fabric group 4	167.532
Fabric group 5	203.048
C.O.M. fabric	128.340

Fabric consumption: 19 m. Leather consumption: 40 m²
Configuration consist of model 4901 (left) / 4902 / 4913 / 4902 / 4901 (right)

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Capture, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Barnum, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Clay, Zero
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
2002

No. 1 Sofa
143 cm, 2 seater

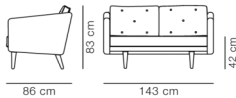
Modeldetails

0,9 m³ Packaging dimensions:
83 kg / L: 92 cm W: 148 cm H: 66 cm
42 kg



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of HR or CMHR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.



Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil / Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered / Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	40.776	40.776	40.776
Fabric group 1	43.820	43.820	43.820
Fabric group 2	46.852	46.852	46.852
Fabric group 3	49.764	49.764	49.764
Fabric group 4	56.652	56.652	56.652
Fabric group 5	67.728	67.728	67.728
C.O.M. fabric	43.820	43.820	43.820

Fabric consumption: 6,3 m

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Bardal, Remix, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Fiord, Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Barnum, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair

Model 2003

No. 1 Sofa 206 cm, 3 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of HR or CMHR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.

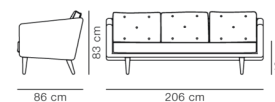
Model details

1,2 m³

Packaging dimensions:

88 kg /
54 kg

L: 92 cm W: 211 cm H: 63 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
200316011000050203	Bardal 220	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	55.012
200316014000050203	Bardal 860	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	55.012
200316015000050203	Bardal 780	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	55.012
200300201000050205	Hallingdal 180	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	59.008
200300219000050203	Hallingdal 130	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	59.008

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil / Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered / Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	51.144	51.144	51.144
Fabric group 1	55.012	55.012	55.012
Fabric group 2	59.008	59.008	59.008
Fabric group 3	62.844	62.844	62.844
Fabric group 4	71.324	71.324	71.324
Fabric group 5	85.524	85.524	85.524
C.O.M. fabric	55.012	55.012	55.012

Fabric consumption: 8,3 m

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Linara, Bardal, Remix, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Fiord, Hallingdal, Steelcut Trio, Barnum, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Vidar, Clay, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair

Model 8802

Savannah Sofa 182 cm, 2 seater

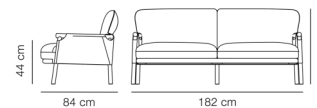


Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

Lounge sofa with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather, fabric or 100% linen canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam, either HR or CMHR foam, upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable on frame and back. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Model details

1,94 m³ Packaging dimensions:
128 kg / L: 192 cm W: 97 cm H: 104 cm
62 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery cushions/seat	Upholstery frame	Wood	Price
88025009500207020600	Hallingdal 200	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	77.272
88025090601678020600	Elle 280	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	88.528

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Cushions: Fabric gr. 1	Cushions: Fabric gr. 2	Cushions: Fabric gr. 3	Cushions: Fabric gr. 4	Cushions: Fabric gr. 5	Cushions: Fabric COM
Fabric group 1	67.768	72.660	75.012	82.064	98.480	67.768
Fabric group 2	68.448	73.428	75.764	82.888	99.464	68.448
Fabric group 3	69.132	74.160	76.532	83.716	100.460	69.132
Fabric group 4	69.824	74.904	77.296	84.740	101.464	69.824
Fabric group 5	70.520	75.652	78.068	85.584	102.476	70.520
C.O.M. fabric	67.768	72.660	75.012	82.064	98.480	67.768
Leather group 1	69.252	74.144	76.496	83.548	99.964	69.252
Leather group 2	70.532	75.424	77.776	84.828	101.240	70.532
Leather group 3	72.384	77.272	79.628	86.684	103.096	72.384
Leather group 4	74.240	79.124	81.484	88.528	104.944	74.240
C.O.M. leather	69.252	74.144	76.496	83.548	99.964	69.252
Canvas black or natural	67.768	72.660	75.012	82.064	98.480	67.768

Fabric consumption: 6,1 m

Fabric consumption on frame: 1,8 m.

Leather consumption on frame: 5 m²

Note - arm cushions have to be ordered separately (P8801).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with HR foam and EU Ecolabel fabric)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Gran Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Barnum, Ruskin, Hallingdal
Fabric group 3	Sunniva, Clay, Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model P8801



Savannah Accessories Set of 2 arm cushions

Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

Arm cushion in foam upholstered in textile. Cover on cushion is removable.

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	3.772
Fabric group 2	4.124
Fabric group 3	4.468
Fabric group 4	5.184
Fabric group 5	5.852
C.O.M. fabric	3.772

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Bardal, Capture, Erik, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
1712

Spine Lounge Sofa
160 cm, 2 seater



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Sofa with legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The seat cushion in HR or CMHR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning. Cover on cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

1,14 m³

65 kg / 51 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 87 cm W: 168 cm H: 78 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171222300050088	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	68.792
171222300050841	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	83.852

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	50.948	54.672
Fabric group 1	54.784	58.508
Fabric group 2	58.052	61.780
Fabric group 3	63.240	66.968
Fabric group 4	71.888	75.616
Fabric group 5	77.244	80.968
C.O.M. fabric	54.784	58.508
Leather group 0	56.480	60.204
Leather group 1	60.728	64.456
Leather group 2	68.792	72.516
Leather group 3	76.228	79.956
Leather group 4	83.852	87.580
Leather group 5	96.428	100.156
C.O.M. leather	60.728	64.456

Fabric consumption: 4,8 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Natural Linen, Erik
Fabric group 2	Savoy, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire, Cotil, Elle
Fabric group 5	Gentle, Grand Mohair
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1789

The Spoke-Back Sofa 160 cm, 2 seater

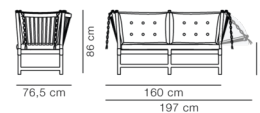


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1945

Sofa with frame in solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions in solid HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Chaise longue angle adjusted and supported with interchangeable leather straps. When covered in fabric the seat cushion is reversible. Leather seat cushion has hessian backing.

Model details

1,18 m³ Packaging dimensions:
39 kg / 30 kg L: 164 cm W: 79 cm H: 91 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
178920344806301	Natural Linen 0003	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	85.220
178920314108301	Capture 4201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	85.220
178920314112301	Capture 5201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	85.220
178920300950301	Cotil 863, 53938	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	94.924
178922451301301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	100.352
178920350095301	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	115.384

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Beech soap
Fabric group 1	85.220	85.220	85.220	70.004
Fabric group 2	88.072	88.072	88.072	72.856
Fabric group 3	90.812	90.812	90.812	75.596
Fabric group 4	94.924	94.924	94.924	79.708
Fabric group 5	104.800	104.800	104.800	89.584
C.O.M. fabric	85.220	85.220	85.220	70.004
Leather group 1	100.352	100.352	100.352	85.136
Leather group 2	105.836	105.836	105.836	90.620
Leather group 3	115.384	115.384	115.384	100.168
Leather group 4	128.260	128.260	128.260	113.044
Leather group 5	150.060	150.060	150.060	134.844
C.O.M. leather	100.352	100.352	100.352	85.136

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Erik, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Natural Linen, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Savoy, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Sunniva, Divina Melange, Clay
Fabric group 4	Safire, Elle, Sisu, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
P1789S



The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Set of fabric cushions for 1789

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Cushions in solid HR foam, covered in fabric and finished with buttons. When covered in fabric the seat cushion is reversible.

Model details

0,12 m³
12 kg /
8,05 kg

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P1789S14108	Capture 4201	20.768
P1789S14112	Capture 5201	20.768
P1789S44806	Natural Linen 0003	20.768
P1789S00950	Cotil 863, 53938	30.472

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	20.768
Fabric group 2	23.620
Fabric group 3	26.360
Fabric group 4	30.472
Fabric group 5	40.348
C.O.M. fabric	20.768

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Erik, Gran Linen
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Hallingdal, Ruskin, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Clay, Sunniva, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Elle, Safire, Cotil
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model
P1789L



The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Set of leather cushions for 1789

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Cushions in solid HR foam, covered in leather and finished with buttons. Leather seat cushion has hessian backing.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P1789L51301	Leather Omni 301, Black	35.900
P1789L50095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	50.932

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Leather group 1	35.900
Leather group 2	41.384
Leather group 3	50.932
Leather group 4	63.808
Leather group 5	85.608
C.O.M. leather	35.900

Leather consumption: 10 m²

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model
R1789



The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Leather straps

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Leather straps for The Spoke-Back sofa. Leather straps for adjusting the angle of the chaise longue.

Order configuration

Leatherstraps in
natural each set

1.536

Tables

Model
6271

BM71 Library Table
Gate leg table

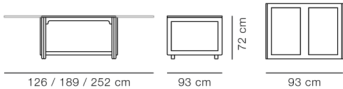


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Gate-leg table with solid wood frame and veneered oak top in solid frame sections.

Model details

 1,03 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 100 kg / 60 kg L: 136 cm W: 98 cm H: 77 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6271322102	Oak lacquer	63.020
6271322205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	63.020

Tabletop length: 126 cm.
Extended: 189 or 252 cm.

Certifications

Oak oiled is FSC® certified

Model
6280

BM80 Mogensen Shaker Table
90 x 90 cm

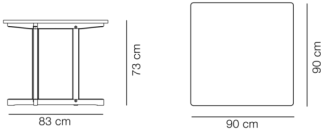


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1961

Square table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,16 m³ Packaging dimensions:
32 kg / L: 100/84 cm W: 100/60 cm H: 6/18
23 kg cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6280227203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	23.132
6280227205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	23.132
6280227206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	23.132
6280227207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	27.700

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
6282

BM80 Mogensen Shaker Table
Ø120 cm

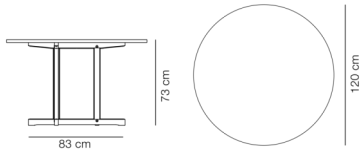


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1961

Round table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
42 kg / 27 kg L: 130/84 cm W: 130/60 cm H: 6/18 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6282122203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	25.880
6282122205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	25.880
6282122206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	25.880
6282122207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	30.448

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
6284

BM84 Mogensen Table
180 x 90 cm

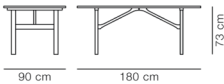
Model details

0,18 m³ Packaging dimensions:
43 kg / L: 185 cm W: 93 cm H: 10 cm
40 kg



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6284197206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	41.928

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
	41.928	42.332	41.928	48.220

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
0290

C18 Accessories
Additional leaf for 6290, 6293, 6284

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Additional leaf in black lacquered MDF. Brackets in beech wood and black powder coated steel.
Compatible with C18 table width 90 cm and BM84 (6284).

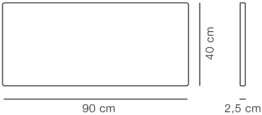
Model details

0,04 m³

7 kg / 4,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 47 cm W: 96 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Black lacquered (each)
3.992

Model
6286

BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table
195 x 97.5 cm

Model details

0,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
62 kg / L: 203 cm W: 104 cm H: 10 cm
56 kg



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6286193105	Oak oil	59.548

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
	59.152	59.548	59.152	68.024

Model
6386

BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table
245 x 97.5 cm

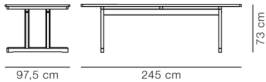


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,26 m³ Packaging dimensions:
72 kg / L: 265 cm W: 100 cm H: 10 cm
66 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6386194105	Oak oil	71.472

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
	71.080	71.472	71.080	81.744

Model
0286

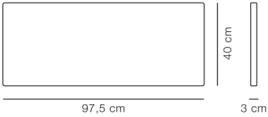
BM86 Accessories
Additional leaf for 6286 / 6386

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Additional leaf in black lacquered MDF for BM86 table. Brackets in beech wood and black powder coated steel.

Model details

0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7,25 kg / L: 104 cm W: 47 cm H: 16 cm
6 kg



Order configuration

Black lacquered
(each)
3.992

Model
6292

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table
160x80 cm

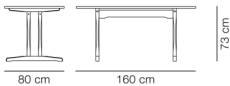
Model details

0,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:
34 kg / L: 165 cm W: 83 cm H: 10 cm
29 kg



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6292183203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	31.048
6292183205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	31.048
6292183206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	31.048
6292183207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	36.916

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model
0292

C18 Accessories
Additional leaf for 6292

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Additional leaf in black lacquered MDF for C18 table in width 80 cm. Brackets in beech wood and black powder coated steel.

Model details

 0,04 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 5,7 kg / 4,5 kg L: 47 cm W: 86 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Black lacquered (each)
3.916

Model
6290

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table
180x90 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

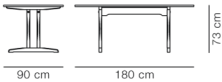
Model details

 0,18 m³

Packaging dimensions:

 42,7 kg / 39 kg

L: 185 cm W: 93 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6290197203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	37.260
6290197205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	37.260
6290197206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	37.260
6290197207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	43.472

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model
6293

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table
220x90 cm

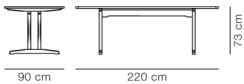


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,22 m³ Packaging dimensions:
55 kg / L: 230 cm W: 100 cm H: 10 cm
48 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6293195203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	49.684
6293195205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	49.684
6293195206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	49.684
6293195207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	55.896

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model
0290

C18 Accessories
Additional leaf for 6290, 6293, 6284

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Additional leaf in black lacquered MDF. Brackets in beech wood and black powder coated steel.
Compatible with C18 table width 90 cm and BM84 (6284).

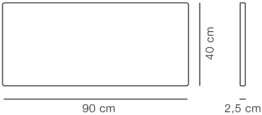
Model details

0,04 m³

7 kg / 4,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 47 cm W: 96 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Black lacquered (each)
3.992

Model
6775

Islets Table
Ø120 cm

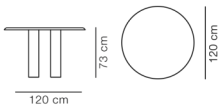


Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools.

Model details

0,26 m³ Packaging dimensions:
62,5 kg / 54 kg L: 135/84 cm W: 135/36 cm H: 8/36 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
67752067300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	56.716
67752077300	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	63.020

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model
6568

JG Table
Ø140 cm

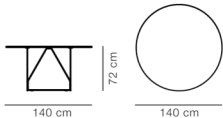


Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Table with base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in stone or linoleum. Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging. Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled wood edge. Glides included as standard.

Model details

2,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
130 kg / 87 kg L: 150/80 cm W: 150/75 cm H: 60/8 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Edge	Price
65682150317950340	Black linoleum	Black lacquer	Black oak	31.912
65682140260150340	Grey linoleum / Vapour 4177	Brushed stainless steel	Natural ash	39.892
65686060017950340	Black Marquina	Black lacquer	without	55.848
65686050060150340	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel	without	63.828
65686500060150340	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel	without	78.192

Order configuration

	Grey linoleum with natural ash edge	Black linoleum with black oak edge	White Carrara	Black Marquina	Ivory Quartzite
Black	33.164	31.912	58.420	55.848	73.468
Stainless steel, brushed	39.892	40.924	63.828	66.180	78.192

Net weight: Linoleum 25 kg, Stone 87 kg.

Model
6569

JG Table
140 x 140 cm

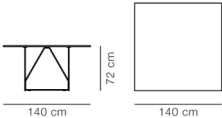


Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Table with legs in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in stone or linoleum. Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging. Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled wood edge. Glides included as standard.

Model details

 2,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 152 kg / 109 kg L: 150/80 cm W: 150/75 cm H: 60/8 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Edge	Price
65692150317950440	Black linoleum	Black lacquer	Black oak	31.912
65692140260150440	Grey linoleum / Vapour 4177	Brushed stainless steel	Natural ash	39.892
65696060017950440	Black Marquina	Black lacquer	without	55.848
65696050060150440	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel	without	60.636
65696500060150440	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel	without	79.788

Order configuration

	Grey linoleum with natural edge	Black linoleum with black oak edge	White Carrara	Black Marquina	Ivory Quartzite
Black	33.916	31.912	57.776	55.848	73.844
Stainless steel, brushed	39.892	41.972	60.636	65.836	79.788

Net weight: Linoleum 31 kg, Stone 109 kg.

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
6630

Plan Table
Table 160 x 90 cm

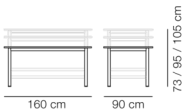
Model details

59 kg /
49 kg



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Table with base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate and oak veneer with straight edge with matching edge band or solid wood with a rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the leg and the plastic glide included. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftovers from production of The Spanish Chair.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
6630323458C4004000	Laminate Fenix NTM Black	Black	160 x 90 cm, height 73 cm	13.656
6630323208C4004000	Black linoleum	Black	160 x 90 cm, height 73 cm	13.656
6630323438B4004000	Oak veneer lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black	160 x 90 cm, height 73 cm	15.520
6630323707D5004000	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed steel	160 x 90 cm, height 73 cm	28.564

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Really, Cotton Cream	Oak veneer lacquered	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	13.656	16.764	15.520	22.352	24.836
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	22.352	24.836	23.596	28.564	31.048
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	20.488	22.976	21.732	24.836	27.324
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	31.048	33.532	32.292	37.260	39.744
Standard colours ht. 105cm	20.488	22.976	21.732	24.836	27.324
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	31.048	33.532	32.292	37.260	39.744

Table in height 105 cm is available with castors w. brakes on request.

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Netto weight (73 / 95 / 105 cm):
39 kg / 48 kg / 49 kg

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather:	+3.644
Incl. cable tray in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+1.460

Certifications

Oak light oil, smoked oak oiled and oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
6631

Plan Table
Table 200 x 100 cm

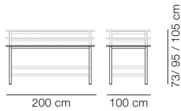


Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Table with base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate and oak veneer with straight edge with matching edge band or solid wood with a rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the leg and the plastic glide included. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftovers from production of The Spanish Chair.

Model details

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
69 kg / L: 87/205 cm W: 87/106 cm H:
59 kg 15/15 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
6631325458C4004000	Laminate Fenix NTM Black	Black	200 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	15.520
6631325208C4004000	Black linoleum	Black	200 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	15.520
6631325438B4004000	Oak veneer lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black	200 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	17.384
6631325707D5004000	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed steel	200 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	29.808

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Really, Cotton Cream	Oak veneer lacquered	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	15.520	19.868	17.384	23.596	26.080
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	23.596	26.080	24.836	29.808	32.292
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	21.732	24.216	22.976	26.080	28.564
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	32.292	34.776	33.532	38.504	40.988
Standard colours ht. 105cm	21.732	24.216	22.976	26.080	28.564
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	32.292	34.776	33.532	38.504	40.988

Table in height 105 cm is available with castors w. brakes on request.

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Netto weight (73 / 95 / 105 cm):
50 kg / 65 kg / 66 kg

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather: +3.644
Incl. cable tray in black powder coated
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours: +2.432

Certifications

Oak light oil, smoked oak oiled and oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
6633

Plan Table
Table 240 x 100 cm

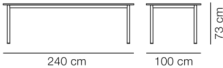
Model details

66 kg /
56 kg



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Table with base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate and oak veneer with straight edge with matching edge band or solid wood with a rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the leg and the plastic glide included. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftovers from production of The Spanish Chair.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
6633337458C4004000	Laminate Fenix NTM Black	Black	240 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	18.004
6633337208C4004000	Black linoleum	Black	240 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	18.004
6633337438B4004000	Oak veneer lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black	240 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	19.868
6633337707D5004000	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed steel	240 x 100 cm, height 73 cm	32.292

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Really, Cotton Cream	Oak veneer lacquered	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	18.004	22.352	19.868	26.080	28.564
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	26.080	28.564	27.324	32.292	34.776

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather:	+3.644
Incl. cable tray in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.868

Certifications

Oak light oil, smoked oak oiled and oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L2), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 6645

Plan Table Table Ø150 cm

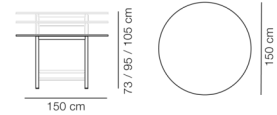
Model details

△ 59 kg /
49 kg



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Table with base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum and oak veneer. Table tops are delivered with straight edge with matching edge band. Mounted with plastic glides. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and the plastic glide included. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftovers from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
6645217458C4004000	Laminate Fenix NTM Black	Black	Ø150 cm, height 73 cm	21.820
6645217208C4004000	Black linoleum	Black	Ø150 cm, height 73 cm	21.820
6645217438B4004000	Oak veneer lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black	Ø150 cm, height 73 cm	28.160
6645217707D5004000	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed steel	Ø150 cm, height 73 cm	38.008

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	21.820	28.160	30.176	30.956
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	29.740	35.376	38.008	39.556
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	28.320	36.116	38.824	39.744
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	36.892	45.816	47.156	49.508
Standard colours ht. 105cm	28.320	36.116	38.824	39.744
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	36.892	45.816	47.156	49.508

Veneer top made from two veneer sheets with a centre joint..

Table in height 105 cm is available with castors w. brakes on request.

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Netto weight (73 / 95 / 105 cm):
40 kg / 48 kg / 49 kg

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather:	+3.644
Incl. cable tray in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.868

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 665A

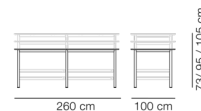
Plan Table Configuration A, 260 x 100 cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	24.832	28.560	31.048
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	39.740	42.228	44.708
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	33.528	37.248	39.744
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	49.676	52.164	54.652
Standard colours ht. 105cm	33.528	37.248	39.744
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	49.676	52.164	54.652

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.)	+7.292
Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+2.920

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified

EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 665C

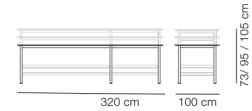
Plan Table Configuration C, 320 x 100 cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	29.180	32.288	36.016
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	44.708	47.196	50.300
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	37.824	41.548	42.848
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	52.164	55.892	59.620
Standard colours ht. 105cm	37.824	41.548	42.848
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	52.164	55.892	59.620

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.)	+7.292
Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+2.920

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 665E

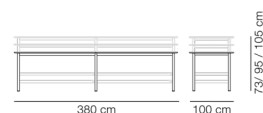
Plan Table Configuration E, 380 x 100 cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	33.528	36.016	40.984
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	49.676	52.164	55.892
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	42.120	45.848	45.952
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	54.652	59.620	64.588
Standard colours ht. 105cm	42.120	45.848	45.952
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	54.652	59.620	64.588

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.)	+7.292
Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+2.920

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 665G

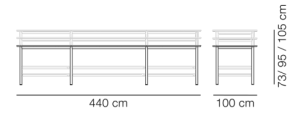
Plan Table Configuration G, 440 x 100 cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	39.736	45.948	49.680
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	59.612	64.584	69.548
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	52.160	58.364	62.104
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	75.760	80.732	85.704
Standard colours ht. 105cm	52.160	58.364	62.104
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	75.760	80.732	85.704

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.)	+10.940
Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.380

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 665M

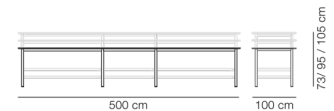
Plan Table Configuration M, 500 x 100 cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	44.704	49.676	55.888
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	65.820	70.796	77.008
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	57.024	61.996	65.824
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	80.736	86.948	94.400
Standard colours ht. 105cm	57.024	61.996	65.824
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	80.736	86.948	94.400

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.)	+10.940
Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.380

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
665K

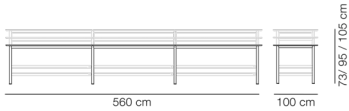
Plan Table
Configuration K, 560 x 100 cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	48.432	53.404	59.616
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	69.548	74.520	80.732
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	60.752	66.964	68.312
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	80.736	88.188	95.640
Standard colours ht. 105cm	60.752	66.964	68.312
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	80.736	88.188	95.640

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.)	+10.940
Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.380

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 667B

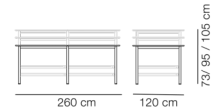
Plan Table Configuration B, 260 x 120cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	26.696	29.800
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	42.780	45.268
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	36.568	39.056
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	50.924	53.404
Standard colours ht. 105cm	36.568	39.056
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	50.924	53.404

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.)	+7.292
Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+2.920

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 667D

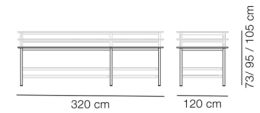
Plan Table Configuration D, 320 x 120cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	31.976	34.772
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	48.512	50.996
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	38.776	41.264
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	54.028	57.132
Standard colours ht. 105cm	38.776	41.264
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	54.028	57.132

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.)	+7.292
Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+2.920

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 667F

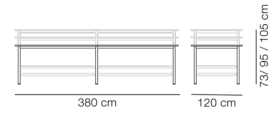
Plan Table Configuration F, 380 x 120cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	37.256	39.744
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	54.244	56.724
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	40.984	43.472
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	57.132	60.860
Standard colours ht. 105cm	40.984	43.472
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	57.132	60.860

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.)	+7.292
Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+2.920

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
667H

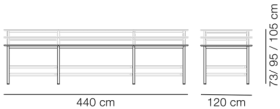
Plan Table
Configuration H, 440 x 120cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	42.196	47.164
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	64.176	70.388
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	56.416	60.148
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	78.532	82.252
Standard colours ht. 105cm	56.416	60.148
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	78.532	82.252

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.)	+10.940
Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.380

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 667J

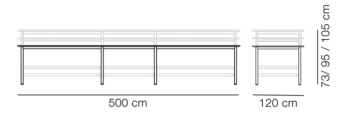
Plan Table Configuration J, 500 x 120cm

Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	48.832	53.404
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	72.252	77.840
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	57.132	62.104
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	85.700	91.788
Standard colours ht. 105cm	57.132	62.104
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	85.700	91.788

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.)	+10.940
Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.380

Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
667L

Plan Table
Configuration L, 560 x 120cm

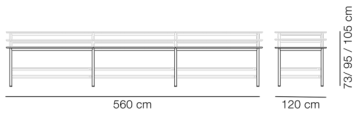
Model details



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or oak veneer table top. Table tops will be delivered with straight edges. Mounted with plastic glides.

Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux, Chalk, Signal blue.

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak veneer lacquered
Standard colours ht. 73 cm	52.756	57.108
Brushed Steel ht. 73 cm	75.640	81.844
Standard colours ht. 95 cm	60.832	64.564
Brushed Steel ht. 95 cm	84.740	89.708
Standard colours ht. 105cm	60.832	64.564
Brushed Steel ht. 105 cm	84.740	89.708

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.)	+10.940
Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated	
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+4.380

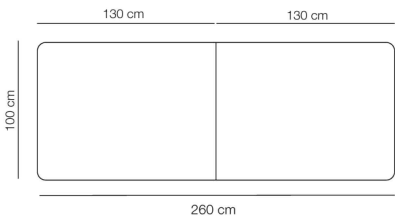
Certifications

Oak veneer lacquered is FSC® certified

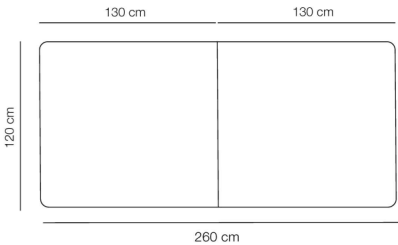
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Plan Table - Overview

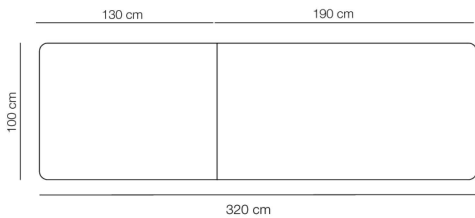
Model 665A, Configuration: A
MODEL 6652 / 6652 + 1 pcs. 6650



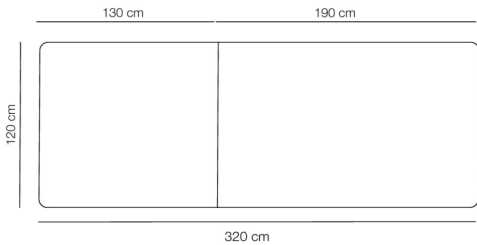
Model 667B, Configuration: B
MODEL 6672 / 6672 + 1 pcs. 6670



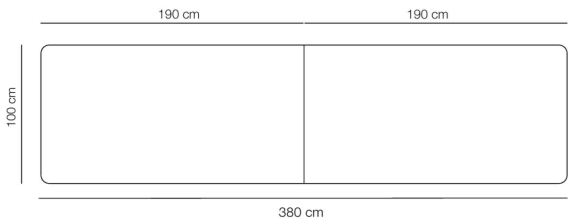
Model 665C, Configuration: C
MODEL 6652 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650



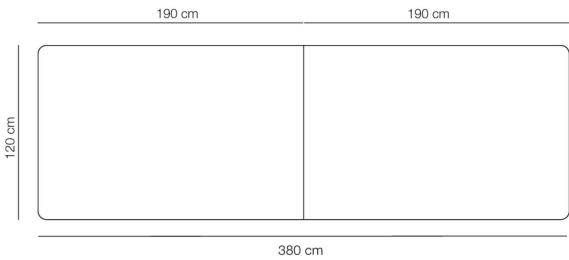
Model 667D, Configuration: D
MODEL 6672 / 6671 + 1 pcs. 6670



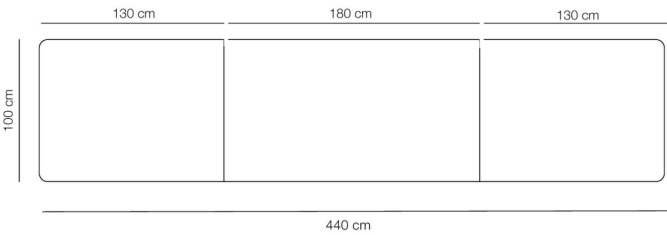
Model 665E, Configuration: E
MODEL 6651 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650



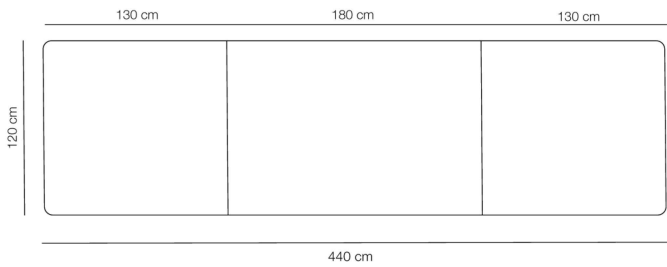
Model 667F, Configuration: F
MODEL 6671 / 6671 + 1. pcs. 6670



Model 665G, Configuration: G
MODEL 6652 / 6654 / 6652 + 2. pcs. 6650



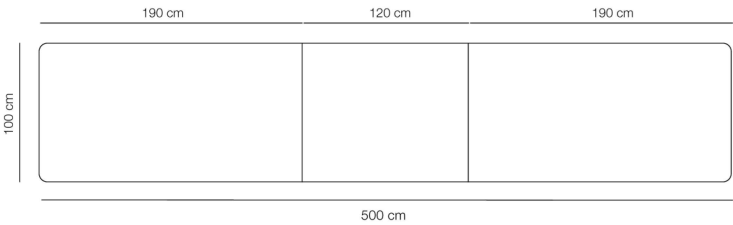
Model 667H, Configuration: H
MODEL 6672 / 6674 / 6672 + 2. pcs 6670



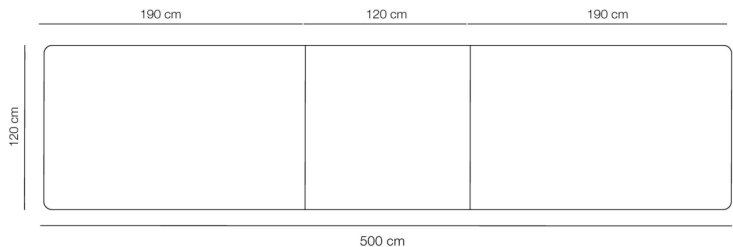
For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

Plan Table - Overview

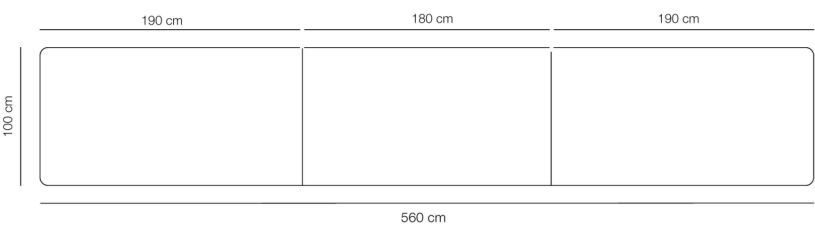
Model 665M, Configuration: M
MODEL 6651 / 6655 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650



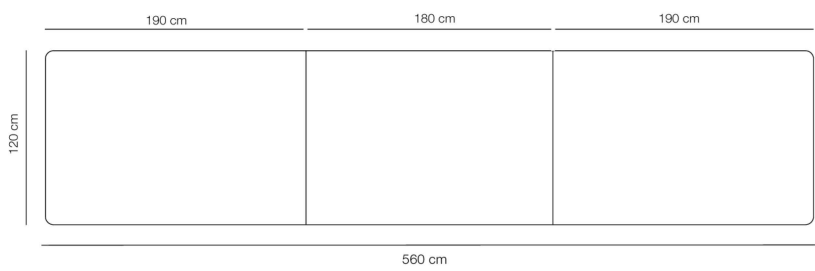
Model 667J, Configuration: J
MODEL 6671 / 6675 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670



Model 665K, Configuration: K
MODEL 6651 / 6654 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650



Model 667L, Configuration: L
MODEL 6671 / 6674 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670



For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

Model
6680

Plan Wood Table
Table 160 x 90 cm

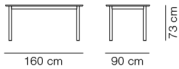


Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2025

Table with base in solid wood. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or Oak veneer delivered with straight edges or solid wood with a rounded edge profile.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led down the base leg via a recess. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftovers from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Model details

0,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
37 kg / 33 kg L: 168 cm W: 108 cm H: 11 cm



Order configuration

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Really, Cotton Cream	Oak veneer lacquered	Oak oil	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Oak lacquered	19.676	22.892	21.468			
Oak oil	19.676	22.892		23.872		
Oak light oil	19.676	22.892			23.872	
Smoked oak, oiled	21.168	24.388				26.260

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather: +5.120
Incl. cable tray in black powder coated
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours: +1.460

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
6681

Plan Wood Table
Table 200 x 100 cm

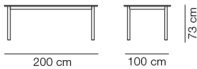
Model details

0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:
47 kg / L: 208 cm W: 108 cm H: 11 cm
42 kg



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2025

Table with base in solid wood. Tabletop in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum, Really textile-plate or Oak veneer delivered with straight edges or solid wood with a rounded edge profile.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led down the base leg via a recess. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftovers from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Order configuration

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Really, Cotton Cream	Oak veneer lacquered	Oak oil	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Oak lacquered	23.228	27.408	25.020			
Oak oil	23.228	27.408		27.456		
Oak light oil	23.228	27.408			27.456	
Smoked oak, oiled	24.720	28.900				29.844

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather: +5.120
Incl. cable tray in black powder coated
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours: +2.432

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model 6624

Plan Table Column 70 x 60 cm

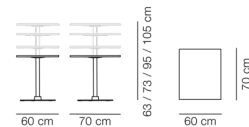


Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in stone with a full rounded edge profile or Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or solid wood with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Model details

0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:
46 kg / 41 kg L: 55/21/81 cm W: 55/128/71 cm H: 10/17/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
66243417074000500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Black	105 cm	9.308
66243417075377300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Modernist green	73 cm	9.308

Order configuration

Height: 63, 73, 95 or 105 cm.

	White Carrara	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Black	12.416	6.204	9.308	9.308	10.552
Modernist green	12.416	6.204	9.308	9.308	10.552
Bordeaux	12.416	6.204	9.308	9.308	10.552
Chalk	12.416	6.204	9.308	9.308	10.552
Signal Blue	12.416	6.204	9.308	9.308	10.552

Net weight (63 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):

Stone 40 / 40 / 40 / 41 kg., Laminate 22 / 22 / 23 / 23 kg., Wood 23 / 23 / 24 / 24 kg.

Extra charge for

Frame in brushed stainless steel: +3.644
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours: +1.216

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model 6627

Plan Table Column Ø72 cm



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in stone with a full rounded edge profile or Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or solid wood with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Model details

0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:
45 kg / 40 kg L: 55/21/83 cm W: 55/128/83 cm H: 10/17/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
66273437075377300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Modernist green	73 cm	9.932
66273437095380500	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	Bordeaux	105 cm	11.172

Order configuration

Height: 63, 73, 95 or 105 cm.

	White Carrara	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Black	14.652	6.948	9.932	9.932	11.172
Modernist green	14.652	6.948	9.932	9.932	11.172
Bordeaux	14.652	6.948	9.932	9.932	11.172
Chalk	14.652	6.948	9.932	9.932	11.172
Signal Blue	14.652	6.948	9.932	9.932	11.172

Net weight (63 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):

Stone 39 / 39 / 40 / 40 kg., Laminate 22 / 22 / 23 / 23 kg., Wood 23 / 23 / 24 / 24 kg.

Extra charge for

Frame in brushed stainless steel: +3.644
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours: +1.216

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
6629



Plan Table
Column Ø90 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in stone with a full rounded edge profile or Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or solid wood with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Model details	
 0,09 m³	Packaging dimensions:
 57 kg / 52 kg	L: 55/21/101 cm W: 55/128/101 cm H: 10/17/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
66291437074000500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Black	105 cm	11.792
66291437095387300	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	Bordeaux	73 cm	12.416

Order configuration

Height: 63, 73, 95 or 105 cm.

	White Carrara	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Black	18.628	8.688	11.792	11.792	12.416
Modernist green	18.628	8.688	11.792	11.792	12.416
Bordeaux	18.628	8.688	11.792	11.792	12.416
Chalk	18.628	8.688	11.792	11.792	12.416
Signal Blue	18.628	8.688	11.792	11.792	12.416

Net weight (63 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):
Stone 51 / 52 / 52 / 52 kg., Laminate 25 / 25 / 25 / 26 kg., Wood 27 / 27 / 27 / 28 kg.

Extra charge for

Frame in brushed stainless steel:	+3.644
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours:	+1.216

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
6622

Plan Table
Column Ø120 cm



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2025

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or solid wood with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides.

Model details

0,89 m³ Packaging dimensions:
69 kg / L: 8/70/59/125 cm W: 8/70/59/125
65 kg cm H: 69/7/1/3 cm



Order configuration

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Black	16.708	21.484	21.484	25.068
Modernist green	16.708	21.484	21.484	25.068
Bordeaux	16.708	21.484	21.484	25.068
Chalk	16.708	21.484	21.484	25.068
Signal Blue	16.708	21.484	21.484	25.068

Extra charge for

Column and cover plate on base plate in brushed stainless steel: +5.968
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours: +1.460

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

Model
6625

Plan Table
Column Ø150 cm

Model details

1,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:
79 kg / L: 8/70/59/155 cm W: 8/70/59/155
75 kg cm H: 69/7/1/3 cm



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2025

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in Fenix NTM laminate, Forbo linoleum or solid wood with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides.

Order configuration

	Black Linoleum / Black NTM laminate	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Black	20.888	25.664	25.664	29.248
Modernist green	20.888	25.664	25.664	29.248
Bordeaux	20.888	25.664	25.664	29.248
Chalk	20.888	25.664	25.664	29.248
Signal Blue	20.888	25.664	25.664	29.248

Extra charge for

Column and cover plate on base plate in brushed stainless steel: +5.968
Other Fenix NTM Laminate – or Forbo Linoleum colours: +2.432

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3), ANSI/BIFMA X7.1/M7.1/e3-2019 VOC test (tested with Fenix NTM laminate tabletop)

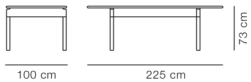
Model
6438

Post Table
225 x 100 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019
Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details
0,41 m³ Packaging dimensions:
80 kg / L: 108/234 cm W: 79/108 cm H:
71,5 kg 15/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6438452206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	42.420
6438452207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	51.420

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
	45.884	42.420	42.420	48.128	51.420

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
6441

Post Table
270 x 100 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,5 m³

94,5 kg / 80 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 108/274 cm W: 79/108 cm H: 15/11 cm

100 cm

270 cm

73 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6441453206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	51.420
6441453207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	64.280

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
	55.868	51.420	51.420	58.112	64.280

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

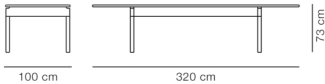
Model
6442

Post Table
320 x 100 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019
Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details
0,52 m³ Packaging dimensions:
106 kg / L: 108/329 cm W: 79/108 cm H:
85,5 kg 15/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6442450203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	72.000

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
	72.000	72.000	72.000	74.356	86.400

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
5106

ND106 Trisse Table
Ø68 cm

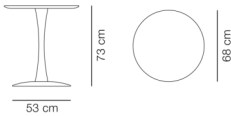


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,04 m³ Packaging dimensions:
14,9 kg / 12,4 kg L: 70 / 70 / 55 cm W: 70 / 12 / 55 cm
H: 4 / 12 / 5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510630920500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	10.740

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
	10.740	10.740	10.740	15.544	12.172

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
5107

ND107 Trisse Table
Ø75 cm

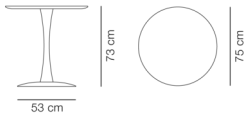


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15,6 kg / 13 kg L: 77 / 70 / 55 cm W: 77 / 12 / 55 cm
H: 4 / 12 / 5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510731020500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	12.692

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
	12.692	12.692	12.692	18.072	14.484

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
5109

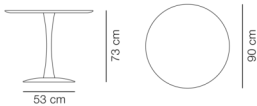
ND109 Trisse Table
Ø90 cm

Model details

 0,11 m³

 19 kg / 16 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 92 / 70 / 55 cm W: 92 / 12 / 55 cm
H: 4 / 12 / 5 cm



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510911520500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	13.808

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
	13.808	13.808	13.808	19.412	16.076

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
5108



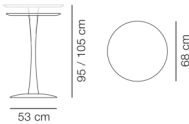
ND108 Trisse Bar Table
Ø68 cm

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15,5 kg / 13 kg L: 70 / 104 / 55 cm W: 70 / 12 / 55 cm H: 4 / 12 / 5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510836720500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	13.444

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
	13.444	13.444	13.444	19.436	14.996

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Coffee & Side Tables

Model
5367

BM67 Coffee Table



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

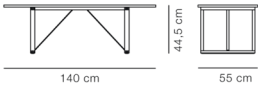
Coffee table. Frame in solid wood, with brackets in solid brass or powder coated steel. Table top in solid oak. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,1 m³

18 kg / 14,75 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 143 cm W: 58 cm H: 12 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
536710790313300	Oak light oil	Brackets in brass	18.620

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oil	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Brackets: Black	18.620	18.620	18.620	23.044
Brackets: Brass	18.620	18.620	18.620	23.044

Model
5271

BM80 Mogensen Coffee Table
90 x 90 cm

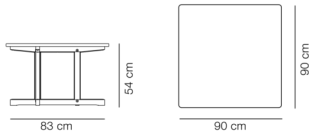


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1961

Square coffee table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:
30 kg / L: 100/65 cm W: 100/60 cm H: 6/18
21 kg cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
5271058203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	20.696
5271058205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	20.696
5271058206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	20.696
5271058207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	25.264

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
5272

BM80 Mogensen Coffee Table
Ø120 cm

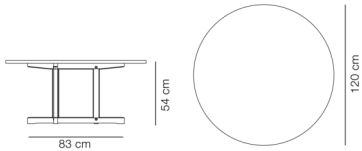
Model details

0,18 m³ Packaging dimensions:
40 kg / L: 130/65 cm W: 130/60 cm H: 6/18
25 kg cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1961

Round coffee table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
5272225203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	24.356
5272225205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	24.356
5272225206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	24.356
5272225207	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	28.924

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
5190

Insula Coffee Table
72 x 76 cm

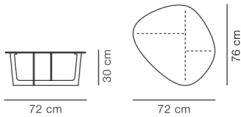


Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating or Brushed aluminium with clear matt powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
12 kg / L: 86 cm W: 77 cm H: 6 cm
10 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
51903013013000	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	9.308
51904024023000	Brushed aluminium, clear matt powder coating	9.932

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Model
5191

Insula Coffee Table
95 x 98 cm

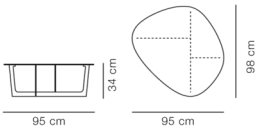


Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating or Brushed aluminium with clear matt powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:
19 kg / L: 110 cm W: 95 cm H: 6 cm
16 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
51913013013400	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	12.416
51914024023400	Brushed aluminium, clear matt powder coating	13.656

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Model
5192

Insula Coffee Table
118 x 121 cm

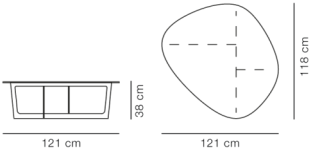


Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knockdown, delivered assembled.

Model details

 0,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 30 kg / 26 kg L: 126 cm W: 103 cm H: 45 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
51923013013800	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	23.904

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Model
5198

Insula Piccolo Table
Side table

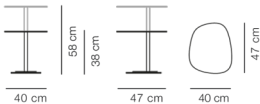


Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2014

Side table in two heights. Tabletop in aluminum, base in steel. Finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with natural fibre glides, as an alternative to felt. Please specify table height.

Model details

0,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15,5 kg / 12 kg L: 47 cm W: 46 cm H: 76 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Height	Price
51983013015800	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	58 cm	4.340

Order configuration

Frame: Black aluminium.

Table top: Aluminium black	
Height 38 cm	4.340
Height 58 cm	4.340

Model
6770

Islets Side Table
40 x 40 cm

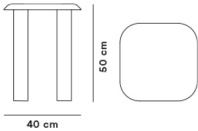


Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Side table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered assembled.

Model details

 0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 11 kg / 9 kg L: 55/55 cm W: 55/21 cm H: 8/21 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
67702065200	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	16.380
67702075200	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	17.764

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
6772

Islets Coffee Table
110 x 110 cm

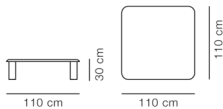
Model details

0,15 m³ Packaging dimensions:
35,5 kg / 28 kg L: 125/35 cm W: 125/25 cm H: 8/25 cm



Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Coffee table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered assembled.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
67722063000	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	34.152
67722073000	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	35.540

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
6558

JG Coffee Table
Ø98 cm

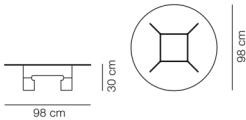


Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1962

Coffee table with base in solid aluminium, brushed and finished with a clear powder coating. Tabletop in 12 mm tempered low-iron glass. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,12 m³ Packaging dimensions:
33 kg / L: 102/58 cm W: 102/31 cm H: 8/18
30 kg cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
65581855669804000	12 mm tempered glass	Brushed aluminium with clear powder lacq.	22.352

Model
6804

Niveau Coffee Table
Ø45 cm

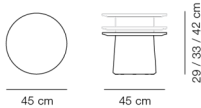


Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2023

Table top in 20 mm stone. Base in solid wood done with a hollow construction. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered with felt glides. Delivered disassembled. Available in different heights.

Model details

0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:
29 kg / 17 kg L: 32/57 cm W: 32/58 cm H: 42/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
680460618690779	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 29 cm	12.416
680460618690879	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 42 cm	12.416
680461118590779	Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 29 cm	12.416
680461118590879	Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 42 cm	12.416
680460618691279	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 33 cm	12.416
680461118591279	Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 33 cm	12.416

Order configuration

Height: 29 or 42 cm.

	Tundra Grey	Black Marquina
Ash oil treated	12.416	12.972
Ash brown stained	12.972	12.416

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
6806

Niveau Coffee Table
Ø61 cm

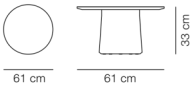


Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2023

Table top in 20 mm stone. Base in solid wood done with a hollow construction. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered with felt glides. Delivered disassembled.

Model details

0,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
32,5 kg / 23 kg L: 32/73 cm W: 32/74 cm H: 42/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
680660618690679	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø61 cm, height 33 cm	16.140
680661118590679	Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø61 cm, height 33 cm	16.140

Order configuration

	Tundra Grey	Black Marquina
Ash oil treated	16.140	16.816
Ash brown stained	16.816	16.140

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
6811

Niveau Coffee Table
Ø110 cm

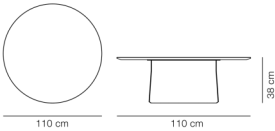


Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2023

Table top in 20 mm sten. Base in solid wood done with a hollow construction. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered with felt glides. Delivered disassembled.

Model details

0,31 m³ Packaging dimensions:
112 kg / L: 62/122 cm W: 62/123 cm H:
68 kg 38/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
681160618690979	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø110 cm, height 38 cm	37.260
681161118590979	Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø110 cm, height 38 cm	37.260

Order configuration

	Grey Tundra	Black Marquina
Ash oil treated	37.260	37.852
Ash brown stained	37.852	37.260

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
6751

Pal Side Table
Ø37.5 cm

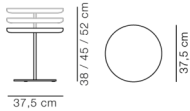


Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Side table with table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled. Mounted with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Model details

0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions:
8,6 kg / L: 41/32 cm W: 41/32 cm H: 6/
7,1 kg (41/48/55) cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Size	Price
675120617938300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	Height 45 cm	5.036
675116417938300	Walnut oiled	Black lacquer	Height 45 cm	6.296
675120660138300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	Height 45 cm	6.924
675116460138300	Walnut oiled	Brushed stainless steel	Height 45 cm	8.184

Order configuration

Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.

	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oil	Walnut lacquered
Black	5.036	5.488	5.488	6.296	7.732
Stainless steel, brushed	6.924	7.180	7.180	8.184	9.552

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
6755

Pal Side Table
Ø44 cm

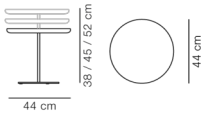


Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Sidetable with table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled. Mounted with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Model details

0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9,25 kg / L: 48/32 cm W: 48/32 cm H: 6/
7,75 kg (41/48/55) cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Size	Price
675520617938700	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	Height 52 cm	5.776
675516417938700	Walnut oiled	Black lacquer	Height 52 cm	7.128
675520660138700	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	Height 52 cm	7.708
675516460138700	Walnut oiled	Brushed stainless steel	Height 52 cm	9.120

Order configuration

Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.

	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oil	Walnut lacquered
Black	5.776	6.084	6.084	7.128	8.572
Stainless steel, brushed	7.708	7.856	7.856	9.120	10.480

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
6798

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
Nest of tables

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Coffee tables with legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Combination	Wood	Price
6798011206	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.596
6798011205	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.596
6798011207	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	8.860
6798012206	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	11.396
6798012205	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	11.396
6798012207	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	12.664
6798013206	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	15.196
6798013205	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	15.196
6798013207	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	16.464

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
6700

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
39 x 31 cm

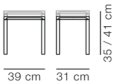


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Available in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Model details

0,02 m³ Packaging dimensions:
3,3 kg / 2,3 kg L: 47 cm W: 38 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67002063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	3.792
67002243500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	3.800
67002073500	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	4.048

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
4.416	3.792	3.792	5.180	3.800	4.048

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
6705

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
46.5 x 39 cm

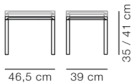
Model details

0,03 m³ Packaging dimensions:
4,7 kg / L: 56 cm W: 46 cm H: 10 cm
2,8 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Available in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67052064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	5.316
67052244100	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	5.316
67052074100	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	5.948

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
5.896	5.316	5.316	6.640	5.316	5.948

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
6715

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
120 x 39 cm

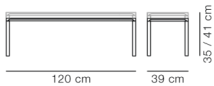
Model details

0,06 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9,5 kg / L: 128 cm W: 46 cm H: 10 cm
6,3 kg



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Available in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67152063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	8.068
67152243500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	8.068
67152073500	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	9.416

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
	9.332	8.068	8.068	10.088	8.068	9.416

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
6720

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
75 x 75 cm

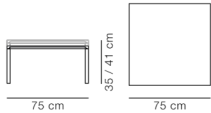


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Available in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Model details

0,06 m³ Packaging dimensions:
11,7 kg / 10 kg L: 82 cm W: 81 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67202064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	9.304
67202244100	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	9.304
67202074100	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	10.636

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
	10.200	9.304	9.304	10.948	9.304	10.636

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
6725

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
63 x 63 cm

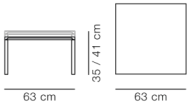


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Available in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Model details

0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 8,5 kg / 7,5 kg L: 70 cm W: 69 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67252063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	7.976
67252243500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	7.976
67252073500	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	9.304

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
	9.224	7.976	7.976	9.972	7.976	9.304

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
6610

Piloti Alu table
75 x 39 cm

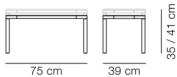


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Coffee table with table top in stone or Fenix NTM laminate with a black core. Base in powder coated aluminium or brushed aluminium. Mounted with plastic glides, which can adjusted in height for uneven floors.

Model details

0,06 m³ Packaging dimensions:
18 kg / L: 83/87 cm W: 46/51 cm H: 9/5 cm
16,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
66104584013505	Laminate Fenix NTM Black	Black lacquered aluminium	35 cm	10.332
66106059004105	White Carrara	Brushed aluminium	41 cm	18.332

Order configuration

Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Fenix NTM laminate black	White Carrara	Black Marquina
Black	10.332	14.440	14.440
Brushed aluminium	13.436	18.332	18.332

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
6615

Piloti Alu table
120 x 39 cm

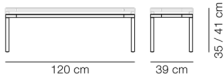


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Coffee table with table top in stone or Fenix NTM laminate with a black core. Base in powder coated aluminium or brushed aluminium. Mounted with plastic glides, which can adjusted in height for uneven floors.

Model details

0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:
27,5 kg / 24 kg L: 127/132 cm W: 46/51 cm H: 8/5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
66154584013505	Laminate Fenix NTM Black	Black lacquered aluminium	35 cm	12.160
66156059004105	White Carrara	Brushed aluminium	41 cm	20.768

Order configuration

Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Fenix NTM laminate black	White Carrara	Black Marquina
Black	12.160	18.268	18.268
Brushed aluminium	15.880	20.768	20.768

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
6620

Piloti Alu table
75 x 75 cm

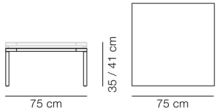


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Coffee table with table top in stone or Fenix NTM laminate with a black core. Base in powder coated aluminium or brushed aluminium. Mounted with plastic glides, which can adjusted in height for uneven floors.

Model details

0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
32 kg / 29,5 kg L: 82/87 cm W: 83/88 cm H: 8/5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
66204584013505	Laminate Fenix NTM Black	Black lacquered aluminium	35 cm	12.160
66206059004105	White Carrara	Brushed aluminium	41 cm	20.768

Order configuration

Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Fenix NTM laminate black	White Carrara	Black Marquina
Black	12.160	18.268	18.268
Brushed aluminium	15.880	20.768	20.768

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model
1280

Pon Side Table
Ø35 cm

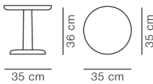


Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

Model details

 0,06 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 8,5 kg / 7,5 kg L: 39 cm W: 39 cm H: 40 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
12802053600	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	6.960
12802063600	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	6.960
12802073600	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	7.596

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	6.960	6.960	6.960	7.596	8.048	8.048

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
1285

Pon Side Table
Ø40 cm

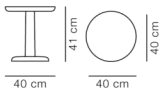


Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

Model details

 0,11 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 9,6 kg / 8,4 kg L: 44 cm W: 44 cm H: 45 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
12852054100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.340
12852064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.340
12852074100	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	7.976

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	7.340	7.340	7.340	7.976	8.816	8.816

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
1290

Pon Side Table
Ø45 cm

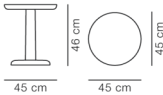


Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

Model details

 0,12 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 7,9 kg / 6,6 kg L: 49 cm W: 49 cm H: 50 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
12902054600	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.976
12902064600	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	7.976
12902074600	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	9.304

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	7.976	7.976	7.976	9.304	10.372	10.372

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
1295

Pon Coffee Table
Ø90 cm

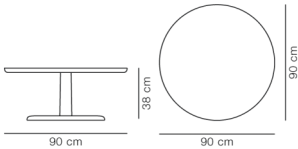


Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

 0,11 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 25 kg / 20 kg L: 94 cm W: 105 cm H: 11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
12952053800	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	22.800
12952063800	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	22.800
12952073800	Smoked oak, oiled, FSC Mix 70%	26.156

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	22.800	22.800	22.800	26.156	27.188	27.188

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model
1960

Tableau Table
Ø100 cm

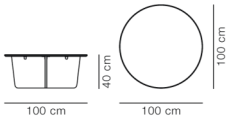


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with fiber web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it.

Model details

1,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:
123 kg / L: 108 cm W: 26 cm H: 108 cm
78 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
19606005064000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	36.636

Model
1966

Tableau Table
100 x 100 cm

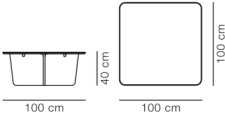


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with fiber web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it.

Model details

 1,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 128 kg / 83 kg L: 108 cm W: 26 cm H: 108 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
19666005074000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	36.640

Model
1965

Tableau Table
140 x 140 cm

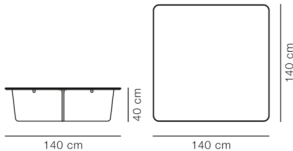


Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with fiber web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it.

Model details

 2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 260 kg / 152 kg L: 149 cm W: 26 cm H: 149 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
19656005044000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	59.392

Model
5104

ND104 Trisse Coffee Table
Ø68 cm

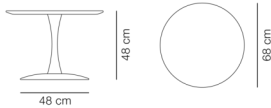


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod.
Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,04 m³ Packaging dimensions:
12,5 kg / L: 70 / 46 / 55 cm W: 70 / 10 / 55 cm
10,4 kg H: 4 / 10 / 5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510424320500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	9.456

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
	9.456	9.456	9.456	11.152	10.648

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
5110

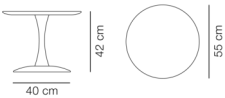
ND110 Trisse Coffee Table
Ø55 cm



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod.
Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details	
 0,3 m³	Packaging dimensions:
 8,1 kg / 6,1 kg	L: 60 / 46 / 55 cm W: 60 / 10 / 55 cm H: 4 / 10 / 5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
511024820500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	8.624

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
8.624	8.624	8.624	10.268	9.340

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
5112

ND112 Trisse Coffee Table
Ø75 cm

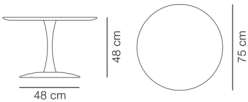


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod.
Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,04 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13,5 kg / 11 kg L: 77 / 46 / 55 cm W: 77 / 10 / 55 cm
H: 4 / 10 / 5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
511224920500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	9.868

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
	9.868	9.868	9.868	12.236	11.660

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model 5114

ND114 Trisse Coffee Table

Ø90 cm

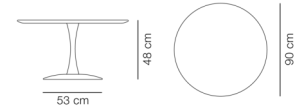


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 0,06 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 16,7 kg / L: 92 / 46 / 55 cm W: 92 / 12 / 55 cm
 14 kg H: 4 / 12 / 5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
511425020500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	13.096

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered
13.096	13.096	13.096	17.456	15.364

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2023 (L3)

Model
1028

Wegner Ox Table
Ø80 cm

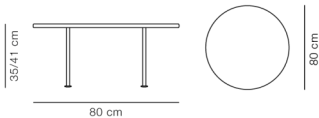
Model details

0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
15 kg / L: 83/51 cm W: 83/30 cm H: 6/6 cm
13,6 kg



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of furniture board. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Available in two heights, please specify height.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10287056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	14.760
10287056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	14.760
10281646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	20.668
10281646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	20.668

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil
Stainless steel, brushed	17.048	14.760	20.668

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Model
1020

Wegner Ox Table
Ø100 cm

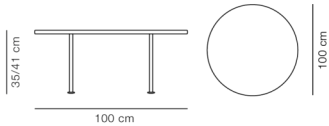
Model details

0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions:
20 kg / L: 103/51 cm W: 103/30 cm H: 6/6
18,6 kg cm



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Available in two heights, please specify height.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10207056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	20.668
10207056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	20.668

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil
Stainless steel, brushed	21.644	20.668

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Model
1022

Wegner Ox Table
Ø120 cm

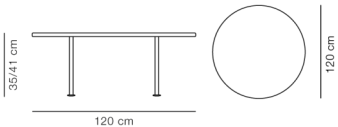
Model details

0,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
28 kg / L: 123/51 cm W: 123/51 cm H: 6/6
24,6 kg cm



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Available in two heights, please specify height.



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10227056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	23.624
10227056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	23.624
10221646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	26.576
10221646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	26.576

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil
Stainless steel, brushed	24.920	23.624	26.576

Certifications

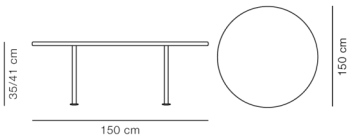
Oak is FSC® certified

Model
1025

Wegner Ox Table
Ø150 cm

Model details

0,15 m³ Packaging dimensions:
39 kg / L: 153/51 cm W: 153/51 cm H: 6/6
35,6 kg cm



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10251056013500	Oak oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	40.492
10251056014100	Oak oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	40.492
10251646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	44.352
10251646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	44.352

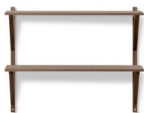
Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil
Stainless steel, brushed	41.964	40.492	44.352

Storage

Model
2921



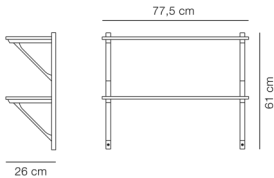
BM29 Shelf
1 compartment, 2 shelves

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawlplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.

Model details

0,02 m³ Packaging dimensions:
9 kg / L: 81 cm W: 27 cm H: 8 cm
7 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
29215129310400	Oak clear lacquer	11.172
29215129316200	Walnut lacquer	12.416

Max load capacity for the shelf is 10 kg per shelf, where the composition of the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.

Model
2901



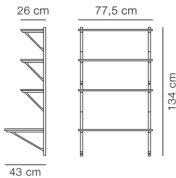
BM29 Shelf
1 compartment, 3 shelves & desk shelf

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawlplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.

Model details

0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions:
16 kg / L: 137 cm W: 45 cm H: 11 cm
14 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
29015329110400	Oak clear lacquer	21.112
29015329116200	Walnut lacquer	24.836

Max load capacity for the shelf is 10 kg per shelf, where the composition of the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.

Model
2920

BM29 Shelf
2 compartments, 2 shelves

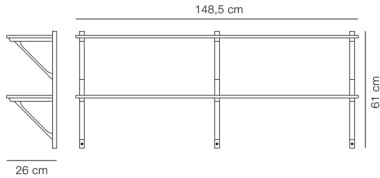


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawlplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.

Model details

0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
13 kg / L: 156 cm W: 28 cm H: 11 cm
11 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
29205229210400	Oak clear lacquer	17.384
29205229216200	Walnut lacquer	19.868

Max load capacity for the long shelves is 15 kg per shelf where the composition on the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.

Model
2900



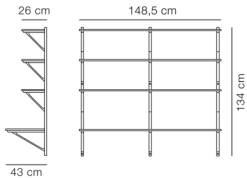
BM29 Shelf
2 compartments, 3 shelves, desk shelf

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawlplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.

Model details

0,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:
26 kg / L: 156 cm W: 45 cm H: 14 cm
24 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
29005429010400	Oak clear lacquer	31.048
29005429016200	Walnut lacquer	34.776

Max load capacity is 15 kg per long shelf where the composition of the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.

Complements

Model
5375

BM375
Nesting Tables

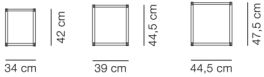


Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Side table with base in solid wood and table top in veneer made with box-joints. A nest consists of 3 tables.

Model details

 0,13 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 13 kg / 11 kg L: 50 cm W: 50 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Description	Price
53752060337500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Set of 3	9.932

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model
1610

Gallery Stool



Designed by Hans Sandgren Jakobsen, 1998

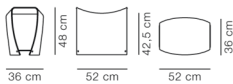
Stool made from a single mould of plywood and fixed with metal joints.

Modeldetails

 0,12 m³

 6,1 kg / 4 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 56 cm W: 41 cm H: 54 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
1610223	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	8.476
1610226	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.476

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model
6565

JG Stool

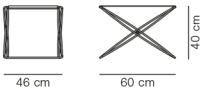


Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1970

Folding stool with base in stainless steel with seat in leather or 100% linen canvas. Leather seat has canvas backing. No glides available.

Model details

 0,02 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 6,2 kg / 5,6 kg L: 76 cm W: 48 cm H: 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Frame	Price
65653160100	Natural canvas	Brushed stainless steel	7.668
65653460100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed stainless steel	10.228
65653560100	Leather Vegeta, Natural	Brushed stainless steel	10.228
65653360100	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	10.576

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model
6500

Magazine Table
Side table



Designed by Jens Risom, 1949

Side table. Base and table top in plywood.

Model details

 0,14 m³

Packaging dimensions:

 6,1 kg / 4,6 kg

L: 61 cm W: 44 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
650020200	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	5.776
650022500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	5.776

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model
5009



ND09 Coat stand

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1963

Coat rack in solid wood. Top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Model details

0,25 m³

9,8 kg / 7,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 71 / 104 / 55 cm W: 71 / 12 / 55 cm H: 43 / 12 / 5 cm

53 cm

170 cm

69 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
500962310500	Oak oil	13.728

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak clear lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	13.728	13.728	13.728	16.612	17.740

Recommended Prices - Ex. VAT - SEK - July 2026 - Version - 2026.4

372

Model
6830

Pioneer
Stool, ht 46 cm

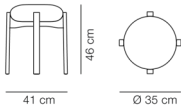


Designed by Maria Bruun, 2023

Stackable stool with a base in solid wood. Seat consists of an inner construction of a MDF core with moulded polyurethane foam, either HR or CMHR foam and upholstered with a removable fabric cover with zippers or non-removable cover in leather. Upholstered seat is removable. Metal screws and fittings. Mounted with plastic glides, felt glides are available.

Model details

0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
5,5 kg / 3,5 kg L: 42 cm W: 42 cm H: 50 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
6830448550894400	Odino RC41	Beech Dark Brown lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	5.476
6830448560897400	Odino NE22	Beech oil, FCS Mix 70%	5.476
6830448580898400	Odino RC43	Beech Bordeaux, FSC Mix 70%	5.476
6830448540854400	Odino PV82	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	6.692
6830002070854400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	7.148
6830508610855400	Leather Primo 86-1, Dark brown	Smoked oak stained lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.224
6830500900854400	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	8.240

Essential variants are delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 0: Odino fabric

	Beech: black lacquered, Dark brown lacquered, Bordeaux, Oiled	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	5.476	6.692	7.300
Fabric group 1	6.080	6.692	7.300
Fabric group 2	6.508	7.148	7.732
Fabric group 3	6.796	7.436	8.024
Fabric group 4	7.276	7.928	8.516
Fabric group 5	8.244	8.916	9.504
C.O.M. fabric	6.204	6.824	7.444
Leather group 1	6.600	7.228	7.804
Leather group 2	6.988	7.636	8.224
Leather group 3	7.056	7.676	8.224
Leather group 4	7.612	8.240	8.792
Leather group 5	8.580	9.228	9.780
C.O.M. leather	6.732	7.372	7.960

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,5 m²
Stackable: 6 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Re-wool, Capture, Bardal, Linara, Erik
Fabric group 2	Steelcut Trio, Hallingdal, Barnum, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay, Zero
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
6402

Seto Stool

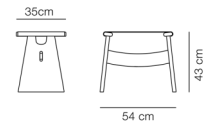


Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2023

Base in solid wood mounted with a non-removable seat in canvas finished with a leather cord. Glides in felt are included.

Model details

0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6 kg / L: 55 cm W: 37 cm H: 45 cm
5,2 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Frame	Price
64023085337	Black canvas	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	7.444
64023185237	Natural canvas	Oak light oil - FSC Mix 70%	7.444

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 1756

Sequoia Pouf Ø40 cm



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

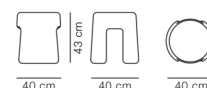
Fully upholstered pouf with Inner shell in moulded polyurethane foam, either HR or CMHR foam, reinforced with a steel frame and wooden base.
Upholstered in textile and mounted with plastic gliders, felt glides are available.

Model details

0,1 m³
8 kg /
6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 45 cm W: 45 cm H: 47 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
175600481046	Barnum 24, Lana	9.672
175600205046	Hallingdal 110	9.672
175649980046	Sheepskin Moonlight	12.880

Essential variants only delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	8.348
Fabric group 2	9.672
Fabric group 3	10.136
Fabric group 4	11.044
Fabric group 5	12.212
C.O.M. fabric	9.156
Leather group 0	9.380
Leather group 1	9.980
Leather group 2	10.916
Leather group 3	11.568
Leather group 4	12.500
Leather group 5	14.356
C.O.M. leather	9.980
Sheepskin	12.880

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Gran Linen, Natural Linen, Erik, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Ruskin
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 4	Elle, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic

Model
8321

Silhouette Mirror
Ø55 cm

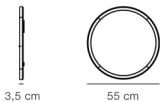


Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails

0,029 m³ Packaging dimensions:
7 kg / L: 69 cm W: 70 cm H: 6 cm
3,8 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Frame	Price
832113	Oak light oil	6.204
832111	Walnut oil	7.444

Model
8320

Silhouette Mirror
Ø100 cm

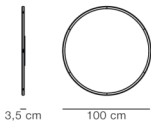


Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Model details

0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:
20 kg / L: 114 cm W: 116 cm H: 6 cm
12 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Frame	Price
832013	Oak light oil	11.172
832011	Walnut oil	12.416

Model
8322

Silhouette Mirror
70x70 cm

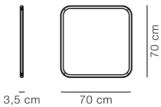


Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Model details

 0,04 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 11 kg / 7 kg L: 82 cm W: 80 cm H: 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Frame	Price
832213	Oak light oil	9.308
832211	Walnut oil	10.552

Model
8324



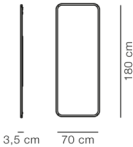
Silhouette Mirror
70x180 cm

Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Model details

0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
30 kg / L: 191 cm W: 83 cm H: 7 cm
16 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Frame	Price
832413	Oak light oil	14.900
832411	Walnut oil	16.140

Model
8201

Orb Vase
Height 20 cm



Designed by Tadaima, 2025
Mouthblown vase made from crystal glass with visible soda bubbles.

Model details
0,02 m³ Packaging dimensions:
3,8 kg / L: 28 cm W: 28 cm H: 28 cm
3,3 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Material	Price
820140	Glass	2.184

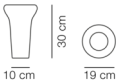
Model
8202



Conical Vase
Height 30 cm

Designed by Tadaima, 2025
Mouthblown vase made from crystal glass with visible soda bubbles.

Model details
0,03 m³ Packaging dimensions:
4,6 kg / L: 26 cm W: 26 cm H: 37 cm
3,9 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Material	Price
820240	Glass	2.308

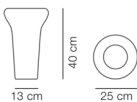
Model
8203



Conical Vase
Height 40 cm

Designed by Tadaima, 2025
Mouthblown vase made from crystal glass with visible soda bubbles.

Model details
0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
6,4 kg / L: 32 cm W: 32 cm H: 48 cm
5,3 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Material	Price
820340	Glass	3.524

Model
8230



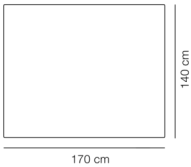
Grid Throw
140x180 cm

Designed by Tadaima, 2025

Throw in jacquard-woven fabric made from 54% cotton, 23% acrylic, 11% Mohair, 9% Virgin Wool, 3% Alpaca Wool.

Model details

0,06 m³ Packaging dimensions:
1,6 kg / L: 56 cm W: 46 cm H: 19 cm
1,4 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Colour	Price
823070906	Dark Grey tone in tone	3.648
823070907	Off-white tone in tone	3.648
823070908	Black tone in tone	3.648

Price per unit.
Sold in set of 3pcs in same colour.

Model
8240

Grid Decorative Cushion
40x60 cm

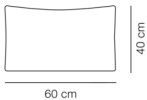


Designed by Tadaima, 2025

Decorative cushion with filling made of 100% Danish duck feathers. Removable cover in jacquard-woven fabric made of 54% cotton, 23% acrylic, 11% mohair, 9% virgin wool, 3% alpaca wool.

Model details

0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
1,3 kg / L: 37 cm W: 37 cm H: 52 cm
1,1 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Colour	Price
8240710060	Dark Grey tone in tone	1.452
8240710070	Off-white tone in tone	1.452
8240710080	Black tone in tone	1.452

Price per unit.
Sold in set of 3pcs in same colour.

Model
5102

ND102 Trisse Stool
Ø32 cm



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962
Stool in solid wood. Top, column and base are joined with steel rod.

Model details
0,04 m³ Packaging dimensions:
3,8 kg / L: 35 cm W: 35 cm H: 30 cm
2,3 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510224020500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	4.172

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	4.172	4.172	4.172	5.252	4.648	4.648

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2025 (L1), EN 1022:2023

Model
5105

ND105 Trisse Stool
Ø40 cm

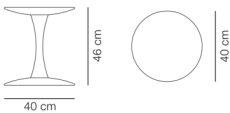


Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1962

Stool in solid wood. Top, column and base are joined with steel rod. Mounted with felt glides.

Model details

 0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 6,2 kg / 4,4 kg L: 43 cm W: 43 cm H: 48 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
510530020579	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	5.364

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak clear lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	5.364	5.364	5.364	7.920	5.844	5.844

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2025 (L1), EN 1022:2023

Model
F1090

Fredericia Care Kits



Designed by Fredericia Furniture

All Fredericia Care Kits are packaged in a brown cardboard box and includes necessary cloths or sponges for one treatment. Instructions are enclosed and can also be downloaded through fredericia.com.

Order configuration

Wood oil	Wood light oil	Wood soap	Leather Care Lotion, single bottle	Leather Care Kit
352	352	352	296	656

Only for sale in Europe.

Material Samples

All prices are excl. VAT and shipping costs

PRODUCT	SIZE	PRICE SEK
Sample kits		
Sample Box, full collection	275 x 315 x 110 mm	4.028
Sample Organizer, small	260 x 315 x 70 mm	2.076
Wall mounted hook for chairs, Oak lacquered		256
Fredericia logo block, black ash & white logo	25mm x 83 mm	436
Leather sets		
Leather card	A4 fold-out	208
Saddle leather, set of 3 pcs	70 x 150 mm	139
Leather Hanger, Gr. 0+1	A5	626
Leather Hanger, Gr. 2	A5	626
Leather Hanger, Gr. 3	A5	917
Leather Hanger, Gr. 3+4	A5	917
Leather, single samples		
A5, Leather Gr. 0-2	A5	56
A5, Leather Gr. 3-4	A5	83
75x55mm, Leather Gr. 0-2	75x55mm	36
75x55mm Leather Gr. 3-4	75x55mm	42
Saddle leather	75x55mm	42
Sheepskin	75x55mm	42
Fabric, single samples		
Texture sample, standard fabrics*	75x55mm	28
Canvas & Linen webbing	75x55mm	21
Wood		
Wood Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid wood samples	360x130x60mm	2.632
Single wood sample, small	75x55mm	69
Single wood sample, large	100x100mm	104
Metal	75x55mm	56
Laminates / linoleum	75x55mm	36
Stone		
Stone Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid stone samples	360x130x60mm	2.355
Single graphic stone sample, small	75x55mm	35
Single solid stone sample, large	100x100mm	208
Pato Colours		
Pato Colour reference	75x55mm	35
Pato Polypropylene	60x100mm	56

*Available in one colour only

For other material & surface samples, please contact Customer Care & Quality at customerservice@fredericia.com

Fredericia Furniture A/S

Treldevej 183
7000 Fredericia

info@fredericia.com
+45 7592 3344



fredericia.com